BHP BILLITON PLC Form 6-K October 26, 2005

Table of Contents

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Washington, D.C. 20549 Form 6-K REPORT OF FOREIGN PRIVATE ISSUER PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-16 OR 15d-16 UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 October 17, 2005 BHP Billiton Plc

(Translation of registrant s name into English)
Neathouse Place London SW1V 1BH United Kingdom
(Address of principal executive office)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant files or will file annual reports under cover of Form 20-F or Form 40-F: b Form 20-F o Form 40-F

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is submitting the Form 6-K in paper as permitted by Regulation S-T Rule 101(b)(1): o

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is submitting the Form 6-K in paper as permitted by Regulation S-T Rule 101(b)(7): o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant by furnishing the information contained in this Form is also thereby furnishing the information to the Commission pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934: o Yes b No

If Yes is marked, indicate below the file number assigned to the registrant in connection with Rule 12g3-2(b): n/a

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SIGNATURES

Table of Contents

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

BHP Billiton Plc

Date: 17 October 2005 By: Karen Wood

Name: Karen Wood

Title: Company Secretary

Table of Contents

Financial Statements

Cor	ntents	Page					
Con	solidated Profit and Loss Account	78					
Con	Consolidated Statement of Total Recognised Gains and Losses						
Con	solidated Balance Sheet	80					
Con	solidated Statement of Cash Flows	81					
Dua	l Listed Companies Structure and Basis of Preparation of Financial Statements	83					
Acc	ounting Policies	84					
Not	es to Financial Statements						
1	Principal subsidiaries, joint ventures and joint arrangements	90					
2	Exceptional items	93					
3	Acquired operations	95					
4	Analysis by business segment	99					
5	Analysis by geographical segment	101					
6	Reconciliation of net operating assets	102					
7	Net operating costs	102					
8	Net interest and similar items payable	104					
9	Employees	104					
10	Taxation	105					
11	Dividends	109					
12	Earnings per share	110					
13	Intangible assets	111					
14	Tangible fixed assets	111					
15	Fixed asset investments	112					
16	Stocks	113					
17	Debtors	113					
18	Current asset investments	113					
19	Creditors amounts falling due within one year	114					
20	Creditors amounts falling due after more than one year	115					
21	Provisions for liabilities and charges	116					
22	Called up share capital and contributed equity	117					
23	Employee share ownership plans	119					
24	Reserves Reserves Reserves Reserves Reserves Reserves Reserves	124					
2526	Reconciliation of movements in shareholders funds Commitments	124 125					
		123					
2728	Pensions and post-retirement medical benefits Analysis of movements in net debt	134					
28 29	Financial instruments	135					
30	Related parties	147					
31	Specified executives	148					
32	Contingent liabilities	150					
33	BHP Billiton Plc (unconsolidated parent company)	150					
34	US Generally Accepted Accounting Principles disclosures	154					
35	Impact of adopting International Financial Reporting Standards	170					
	P Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005	170					
J111	2 2 million 1 to 1 maneral diagonomic 2000	77					

Table of Contents

Consolidated Profit and Loss Account

for the year ended 30 June 2005

	2005 Continuing			2005			2004 200)3	
	acc	perations excluding quisitions and ceptacuplis items US\$M U	Operations of the control of the con	Total ntinuing perations xclulling exptional items US\$M	items (note 2)		Continuing Operations exclu Æixg e exceptional items US\$M	items (note 2)	C	ontinuing Operations excluctingptional acceptional items (note items 2) US\$MUS\$M	Total US\$M	
Turnover (including share of joint ventures and associates) Group production		24 611	248	24 859		24 859	18 283		18 283	14 124	14 124	
Third party products	4	6 945	-	6 945		6 945	6 660		6 660	3 382	3 382	
less Share of joint ventures and associates turnover	4,5	31 556	248	31 804		31 804	24 943		24 943	17 506	17 506	
included above	4,5	(2 217)		(2 217))	(2 217)	(2 056)		(2 056)	(1 898)	(1 898)	
Group turnover Net operating	5	29 339	248	29 587		29 587	22 887		22 887	15 608	15 608	
costs (a)	7	(20 992)	(213)	(21 205)	(79)	(21 284)	(17 960)	66	(17 894)	(12 554)	(12 554)	
Group operating profit/(loss)		8 347	35	8 382	(79)	8 303	4 927	66	4 993	3 054	3 054	
Share of operating profit of joint ventures and associates	4,5,15	799		799		799	425		425	358	358	
Operating profit/(loss)		9 146	35	9 181	(79)	9 102	5 352	66	5 418	3 412	3 412	

(including share of operating profit of joint ventures and associates)												
Comprising: Group production Third party		9 032	35	9 067	(79)	8 988	5 319	66	5 385	3 361		3 361
products	4	114		114		114	33		33	51		51
Income from other fixed		9 146	35	9 181	(79)	9 102	5 352	66	5 418	3 412		3 412
asset investments		37		37		37	35		35	16		16
Profit on sale of fixed assets		112		112	56	168	95		95	46		46
Profit on sale of operations Loss on					242	242	6		6	7		7
termination of operations Loss on sale of	2				(387)	(387)		(534)	(534)			
Discontinued Operations	2										(19)	(19)
Profit/(loss) before net interest and similar items payable and	4.5	0.205	25	0.220	(169)	0.162	5 400	(460)	5.000	2.401	(10)	2.462
Net interest and similar	4,5	9 295	35	9 330	(168)	9 162	5 488	(468)	5 020	3 481	(19)	3 462
items payable Group	8			(383)		(383)	(407)		(407)	(444)		(444)
Joint ventures and associates	4,8			(38)		(38)	(95)		(95)	(93)		(93)
Profit/(loss) before taxation Taxation	4,5 10			8 909 (2 215)	(168) 104	8 741 (2 111)	4 986 (1 379)	(468) 337	4 518 (1 042)	2 944 (984)	(19)	2 925 (984)
Profit/(loss) after taxation				6 694	(64)	6 630	3 607	(131)	3 476	1 960	(19)	1 941

Equity minority interests		(182)	(50)	(232)	(97)		(97)	(40)		(40)
Profit/(loss) for the financial year (attributable profit) Dividends to shareholders	11	6 512 (1 695)	(114)	6 398 (1 695)	3 510 (1 617)	(131)	3 379 (1 617)	1 920 (900)	(19)	1 901 (900)
Retained profit/(loss) for the financial year	24	4 817	(114)	4 703	1 893	(131)	1 762	1 020	(19)	1001
Earnings per ordinary share (basic) (US cents) Earnings per ordinary share (diluted) (US	12	106.4	(1.9)	104.5	56.4	(2.1)	54.3	30.9	(0.3)	30.6
Dividend per ordinary share (US cents)	12	105.8	(1.9)	103.9 28.0	56.2	(2.1)	54.1 26.0	30.9	(0.3)	30.6

(a) Exceptional items include US\$50 million of net operating costs relating to the acquisition of WMC Resources Ltd. Refer note 2.

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

78

Table of Contents

Consolidated Statement of Total Recognised Gains and Losses

for the year ended 30 June 2005

				Joint v	ventures a	nd			
		Group		as	sociates			Total	
	2005	2004	2003	2005	2004	2003	2005	2004	2003
	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Attributable profit for the financial year (a) Exchange gains on foreign currency	5 834	3 156	1 737	564	223	164	6 398	3 379	1 901
net investments (b)	7	48	67				7	48	67
Total recognised gains for the financial year	5 841	3 204	1 804	564	223	164	6 405	3 427	1 968
Prior year adjustment arising from the change in accounting policy in 2004		84						84	
Total recognised gains since last annual report	5 841	3 288	1 804	564	223	164	6 405	3 511	1 968

- (a) Included in joint ventures and associates attributable profit is a profit of US\$nil (2004: US\$nil; 2003: US\$25 million) relating to associated companies.
- (b) Exchange gains on foreign currency net investments include net exchange gains on designated

foreign currency

borrowings,

which hedge

overseas

investments, of

US\$nil (2004:

US\$nil; 2003:

US\$7 million)

and associated

tax expense of

US\$nil (2004:

US\$nil; 2003:

US\$2 million).

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

79

Table of Contents

Consolidated Balance Sheet

as at 30 June 2005

	Notes	2005 US\$M	2004 US\$M
Fixed assets			
Intangible assets Goodwill	13	17	34
		17	34
Tangible assets Investments	14	30 347	20 945
Joint ventures share of gross assets Joint ventures share of gross liabilities		2 810 (1 285)	2 951 (1 582)
	15	1 525	1 369
Loans to joint ventures and other investments	15	182	361
Total fixed assets		32 071	22 709
Current assets Stocks Debtors	16	2 568	1 760
Amounts due within one year Amounts due after more than one year	17 17	3 611 2 068	2 924 1 482
		5 679	4 406
Investments Cash including money market deposits	18 28	212 1 418	167 1 818
Total current assets Creditors amounts falling due within one year	19	9 877 (8 994)	8 151 (4 935)
Net current assets		883	3 216
Total assets less current liabilities Creditors amounts falling due after more than one year Provisions for liabilities and charges	20 21	32 954 (8 555) (6 910)	25 925 (5 987) (5 558)
Net assets Equity minority interests		17 489 (336)	14 380 (342)
Attributable net assets		17 153	14 038

Called up share capital BHP Billiton Plc	22	1 234	1 234
Share premium account	24	518	518
Contributed equity BHP Billiton Limited	22	1 611	1 851
Profit and loss account	24	13 798	10 461
Interest in shares of BHP Billiton	25	(8)	(26)
Equity shareholders funds	25	17 153	14 038

The financial statements were approved by the Board of Directors on 8 September 2005 and signed on its behalf by:

Don Argus Charles Goodyear

Chairman Chief Executive Officer

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

80

Table of Contents

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

for the year ended 30 June 2005

	Notes	2005 US\$M	2004 (b) US\$M	2003 (b) US\$M
Net cash inflow from Group operating activities $^{\left(a\right) }$		10 628	6 566	4 834
Dividends received from joint ventures and associates		255	203	197
Interest paid Dividends paid on redeemable preference shares Interest received Other dividends received Dividends paid to equity minority interests		(353) (25) 79 37 (238)	(347) (23) 78 35 (75)	(383) (28) 36 15 (38)
Net cash outflow from returns on investments and servicing of finance		(500)	(332)	(398)
Taxation paid		(1 695)	(1 337)	(1 002)
Available cash flow		8 688	5 100	3 631
Purchases of tangible fixed assets Exploration expenditure Disposals of tangible fixed assets Purchase of investments and funding of joint ventures Sale of investments and repayments by joint ventures (c)		(3 831) (533) 155 (42) 227	(2 589) (454) 157 (35) 89	(2 571) (348) 99 (95) 560
Net cash outflow from capital expenditure and financial investment		(4 024)	(2 832)	(2 355)
Investment in subsidiaries Cash acquired from investment in subsidiaries Disposal or sale of subsidiaries and operations Cash transferred on disposal or sale of subsidiaries and operations Disposal of joint ventures and associates		(6 594) 40 563 (90) 202	53 (5) 131	358 (86) 133
Net cash (outflow)/inflow from acquisitions and disposals		(5 879)	179	405
Net cash flow before equity dividends paid, management of liquid resources and financing Equity dividends paid		(1 215) (1 404)	2 447 (1 501)	1 681 (830)
Net cash flow before management of liquid resources and financing	20	(2 619)	946	851
Net cash inflow/(outflow) from management of liquid resources	28	998	(178)	(665)
Finance lease obligations		(22)	(9)	

Debt due within one year repayment of loans Debt due within one year drawdowns Debt due after more than one year repayment of loans Debt due after more than one year drawdowns	(1 933) 2 651 (42) 3 103	(854) 256 (482) 254	(2 718) 1 435 (1 438) 2 263
Net cash inflow/(outflow) from debt and finance leases Share repurchase scheme BHP Billiton Plc Share repurchase scheme BHP Billiton Limited	3 757 (1 792)	(835)	(458) (20)
Purchase of shares by ESOP trusts Issue of shares	(47) 66	(25) 76	(6) 172
Net cash inflow/(outflow) from financing	1 984	(784)	(312)
Increase/(decrease) in cash in the financial year	363	(16)	(126)
BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005			81

Table of Contents

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows continued

for the year ended 30 June 2005

	Notes	2005 US\$M	2004 (b) US\$M	2003 (b) US\$M
Reconciliation of net cash flow to movement in net debt				
Increase/(decrease) in cash in the financial year		363	(16)	(126)
Net cash flow from debt and finance leases		(3757)	835	458
Net cash flow from management of liquid resources		(998)	178	665
(Increase)/decrease in net debt arising from cash flows Money market deposits and loans acquired with subsidiaries		(4 392) (381)	997	997
Loans transferred on disposal of operations		48		
Other non-cash movements	28	40	(31)	232
Increase in net debt from exchange adjustments	28	(18)	(104)	(146)
(Increase)/decrease in net debt		(4 743)	862	1083
Net debt at beginning of the financial year	28	(4 965)	(5 827)	(6 910)
Net debt at end of the financial year	28	(9 708)	(4 965)	(5 827)
(a) Net cash inflow from Group operating activities				
		2005	2004	2003
		US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Group operating profit		8 303	4 993	3 054
Depreciation and amortisation		1 952	1 751	1 648
Impairment of assets		16	116	73
Employee share awards		116	96	70
Net exploration charge (excluding impairment of assets)		353	284	248
Increase in stocks		(393)	(356)	(250)
Increase in debtors		(631)	(734)	(286)
Increase in creditors		711	365	104
Increase in provisions		199	48	128
Other items		2	3	45
Net cash inflow from Group operating activities		10 628	6 566	4 834

⁽b) Restated refer note 28.

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

82

⁽c) The impact on the BHP Billiton Group s cash flows of the demerger of the BHP Steel business in July 2002 was a cash inflow of US\$347 million. This represents US\$294 million from the settlement by BHP Steel of intercompany loans, less US\$22 million demerger transaction costs paid, which are both included in net cash (outflow)/inflow from acquisitions and disposals, and US\$75 million from the sale of the 6 per cent interest in BHP Steel which is included in the sale of investments and repayments by joint ventures.

Table of Contents

Dual Listed Companies Structure and Basis of Preparation of Financial Statements Merger terms

On 29 June 2001, BHP Billiton Plc (previously known as Billiton Plc), a UK listed company, and BHP Billiton Limited (previously known as BHP Limited), an Australian listed company, entered into a Dual Listed Companies (DLC) merger. This was effected by contractual arrangements between the Companies and amendments to their constitutional documents.

The effect of the DLC merger is that BHP Billiton Plc and its subsidiaries (the BHP Billiton Plc Group) and BHP Billiton Limited and its subsidiaries (the BHP Billiton Limited Group) operate together as a single economic entity (the BHP Billiton Group), with neither assuming a dominant role. Under the arrangements:

the shareholders of BHP Billiton Plc and BHP Billiton Limited have a common economic interest in both Groups; the shareholders of BHP Billiton Plc and BHP Billiton Limited take key decisions, including the election of Directors, through a joint electoral procedure under which the shareholders of the two Companies effectively vote on a joint basis;

BHP Billiton Plc and BHP Billiton Limited have a common Board of Directors, a unified management structure and joint objectives;

dividends and capital distributions made by the two Companies are equalised; and

BHP Billiton Plc and BHP Billiton Limited each executed a deed poll guarantee, guaranteeing (subject to certain exceptions) the contractual obligations (whether actual or contingent, primary or secondary) of the other incurred after 29 June 2001 together with specified obligations existing at that date.

If either BHP Billiton Plc or BHP Billiton Limited proposes to pay a dividend to its shareholders, then the other Company must pay a matching cash dividend of an equivalent amount per share to its shareholders. If either Company is prohibited by law or is otherwise unable to declare, pay or otherwise make all or any portion of such a matching dividend, then BHP Billiton Plc or BHP Billiton Limited will, so far as it is practicable to do so, enter into such transactions with each other as the Boards agree to be necessary or desirable so as to enable both Companies to pay dividends as nearly as practicable at the same time.

The DLC merger did not involve the change of legal ownership of any assets of BHP Billiton Plc or BHP Billiton Limited, any change of ownership of any existing shares or securities of BHP Billiton Plc or BHP Billiton Limited, the issue of any shares or securities or any payment by way of consideration, save for the issue by each Company of one special voting share to a trustee company which is the means by which the joint electoral procedure is operated. In addition, to achieve a position where the economic and voting interests of one share in BHP Billiton Plc and one share in BHP Billiton Limited were identical, BHP Billiton Limited made a bonus issue of ordinary shares to the holders of its ordinary shares.

Treatment of the DLC merger for accounting purposes

Under UK Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), the DLC merger is treated as a business combination because a single economic entity has been formed, even though BHP Billiton Plc and BHP Billiton Limited remain separate legal entities. The consolidated financial statements of BHP Billiton Plc therefore include those of BHP Billiton Limited and its subsidiaries in accordance with the requirements of \$227(5) of the Companies Act 1985. The DLC merger is accounted for using the merger method of accounting in accordance with UK accounting standards as this is its substance. The nature of the DLC merger has resulted in the inclusion of amounts attributable to the shareholders of both BHP Billiton Plc and BHP Billiton Limited in capital and reserves on the balance sheet, and in attributable profit.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

Table of Contents 18

83

Table of Contents

Accounting Policies Basis of accounting

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention (except as discussed under tangible fixed assets below) and in accordance with applicable UK accounting standards, the Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) Accounting for Oil and Gas Exploration, Development, Production and Decommissioning Activities issued by the UK Oil Industry Accounting Committee on 7 June 2001 and the United Kingdom Companies Act 1985. The financial statements of the BHP Billiton Group include the combination of BHP Billiton Plc, BHP Billiton Limited and their respective subsidiaries. Subsidiaries are entities controlled by either parent entity. Control generally exists where the parent owns a majority of voting rights in the subsidiary. The financial statements of subsidiaries are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date control commences until the date control ceases. Where the BHP Billiton Group interest is less than 100 per cent, the share attributable to outside shareholders is reflected in minority interests. In preparing the financial statements of the BHP Billiton Group, the effects of transactions between entities within the BHP Billiton Group have been eliminated.

A reconciliation of the major differences between the financial statements prepared under UK Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and those applicable under US GAAP is included in note 34.

The accounting policies have been consistently applied by all entities in the BHP Billiton Group and are consistent with those applied in the prior two years. The accounting policy for employee share awards was changed in the prior year. The impact of the change on the 2003 profit and loss account was immaterial and accordingly this was not restated.

Currency of presentation

All amounts are expressed in US dollars unless otherwise stated.

Acquisitions, disposals and goodwill

On the acquisition of a business, fair values reflecting conditions at the date of acquisition are attributed to the identifiable separable assets and liabilities acquired. On the acquisition of a minority interest in a subsidiary undertaking, attributable fair values are recognised in relation to the relevant proportion of the identifiable assets and liabilities of the subsidiary undertaking.

Mineral and petroleum reserves and resources, which can be reliably valued, are recognised in the assessment of fair values on acquisition. Other potential reserves and resources and mineral rights, for which values cannot be reliably determined, are not recognised. Accordingly, goodwill arising on acquisition may include amounts in respect of these items.

Where the fair value of the consideration paid exceeds the fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities acquired, the difference is treated as purchased goodwill and any excess of the fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities acquired over the fair value of the consideration given is treated as negative goodwill. Goodwill arising on acquisitions since 1 July 1998 is capitalised and amortised over its estimated useful economic life. Currently, useful economic lives range between 17 and 20 years. Goodwill and negative goodwill arising on acquisitions prior to 1 July 1998 remain set off against the profit and loss account reserve.

On the subsequent disposal or termination of a previously acquired business, the profit or loss on disposal or termination is calculated after charging or crediting the amount of any related goodwill previously taken directly to reserves and/or the unamortised balance of any goodwill capitalised.

Joint ventures

A joint venture is an entity in which the BHP Billiton Group holds a long-term interest and which is jointly controlled by the BHP Billiton Group and one or more other venturers. Decisions regarding the financial and operating policies essential to the activities, economic performance and financial position of that venture require the consent of each of the venturers that together jointly control the entity. Joint management of these ventures is not necessary to create joint control provided that in practice each relevant venturer s consent is required for strategic decisions. Investments in joint ventures are accounted for using the gross equity method of accounting. Under the gross equity method, the cost of the investment in the venture is adjusted by the BHP Billiton Group s proportionate share of the results of the venture less the amortisation of any attributable goodwill on acquisition.

Joint arrangements

The BHP Billiton Group has certain contractual arrangements with other participants to engage in joint activities where all significant matters of operating and financial policy are determined by the participants such that the entity itself has no significant independence to pursue its own commercial strategy. These contractual arrangements do not create an entity, such as a joint venture, due to the fact that these policies are those of the participants, not a separate entity carrying on a trade or business of its own.

The financial statements of the BHP Billiton Group include its share of the assets, liabilities and cash flows in such joint arrangements, measured in accordance with the terms of each arrangement, which is usually pro-rata to the BHP Billiton Group s interest in the joint arrangement.

Foreign currencies

The BHP Billiton Group s reporting and dominant functional currency is US dollars as this is the principal currency in which BHP Billiton Group companies operate.

Transactions denominated in foreign currencies (currencies other than the functional currency of the entity) are recorded using the exchange rate ruling at the date of the transaction or, if hedged forward, at the rate of exchange under the related forward currency contract. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated using the rate of exchange ruling at the balance sheet date and the gains or losses on retranslation are included in the profit and loss account, with the exception of foreign exchange gains or losses on foreign currency provisions for site restoration which are capitalised in tangible fixed assets.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

84

Table of Contents

Accounting Policies continued

Profit and loss accounts of subsidiaries, joint ventures and joint arrangements which have functional currencies other than US dollars are translated to US dollars at average rates for the relevant reporting period, other than exceptional items which are translated at the rate at the date of the transaction. Assets and liabilities are translated at exchange rates prevailing at the relevant balance sheet date. Exchange variations resulting from the retranslation at closing rate of the net investment in such subsidiaries and joint arrangements, together with differences between their profit and loss accounts translated at average and closing rates, are shown as a movement in reserves and in the consolidated statement of total recognised gains and losses. Exchange differences arising on long-term foreign currency borrowings used to finance such investments, together with any related taxation effects, are also shown as a movement in reserves and in the consolidated statement of total recognised gains and losses.

Turnover

Turnover from the sale of goods is recognised when persuasive evidence, usually in the form of an executed sales agreement, of an arrangement exists indicating there has been a transfer of risks and rewards to the customer, no further work or processing is required by the BHP Billiton Group, the quantity and quality of the goods has been determined with reasonable accuracy, the price is fixed or determinable, and collectibility is reasonably assured. This is generally when title passes.

In the majority of sales for most commodities, sales agreements specify that title passes on the bill of lading date, which is the date the commodity is delivered to the shipping agent. Revenue is recognised on the bill of lading date. For certain sales (principally coal sales to adjoining power stations and diamond sales), title passes and revenue is recognised when the goods have been delivered.

In cases where the terms of the executed sales agreement allow for an adjustment to the sales price based on a survey of the goods by the customer (for instance an assay for mineral content), recognition of the sales revenue is based on the most recently determined estimate of product specifications.

Turnover is not reduced for royalties and other taxes payable from production.

The BHP Billiton Group differentiates sales of Group production from sales of third party products due to the significant difference in profit margin earned on these sales.

Exploration, evaluation and development expenditure

Development expenditure, including deferred overburden removal costs, for both minerals and petroleum activities is capitalised.

In respect of minerals, exploration and evaluation expenditure is predominantly charged to the profit and loss account as incurred. In limited circumstances such expenditure is capitalised when:

it is expected that the expenditure will be recouped by future exploitation or sale; and

substantial exploration and evaluation activities have identified a mineral resource with sufficient certainty that permits a reasonable assessment of the existence of commercially recoverable reserves.

In respect of petroleum, exploration and evaluation expenditure is accounted for in accordance with the successful efforts method on an area-of-interest basis where:

significant exploration licence acquisition costs are capitalised and amortised over the term of the licence, except for costs in new unexplored areas which are expensed as incurred;

administrative costs that are not directed to a specific area-of-interest are expensed in the year in which they are incurred:

all other exploration and evaluation expenditure is charged against the profit and loss account except where the expenditure relates to an area-of-interest and it is expected that the expenditure will be recouped by future exploitation or sale, or, at balance sheet date exploration and evaluation activities have not reached a stage which permits a reasonable assessment of the existence of commercially recoverable reserves, in which case the expenditure is capitalised as a tangible fixed asset;

exploratory wells that find oil or gas in an area requiring major capital expenditure before production can begin are continually evaluated to assure that commercial quantities of reserves have been found or that additional exploration work is underway or planned. To the extent it is considered that the relevant expenditure will not be recovered, it is written off; and

when proved reserves of oil or gas are determined and development is sanctioned and completed, the relevant expenditure, together with related development expenditure, is amortised on a units of production basis.

Deferred overburden removal costs

Stripping ratios are a function of the quantity of ore mined compared with the quantity of overburden, or waste, required to be removed to mine the ore. Deferral of costs to the balance sheet is made, where appropriate, when actual stripping ratios vary from average stripping ratios. Deferral of costs to the balance sheet is not made where ore is expected to be evenly distributed.

Costs, which have previously been deferred to the balance sheet (deferred overburden removal costs), are included in the profit and loss account on a units of production basis utilising average stripping ratios. Changes in estimates of average stripping ratios are accounted for prospectively from the date of the change.

As it is not possible to separately identify cash inflows relating to deferred overburden removal costs, such assets are grouped with other assets of an income generating unit for the purposes of undertaking impairment assessments, where necessary, based on future cash flows for the income generating unit as a whole.

Research and development expenditure

Expenditure for research is included in the profit and loss account as incurred on the basis that continuing research is part of the overall cost of being in business. To the extent that future benefits deriving from development expenditure are expected beyond any reasonable doubt to exceed such expenditure, these costs are capitalised and amortised over the period of expected benefit.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

85

Table of Contents

Accounting Policies continued

Net interest cost

Net interest cost is generally expensed as incurred except where it relates to the financing of construction or development of assets requiring a substantial period of time to prepare for their intended future use. Interest is capitalised up to the date when the asset is ready for its intended use. The amount of interest capitalised (gross of tax) for the period is determined by applying the interest rate applicable to appropriate borrowings outstanding during the period to the average amount of accumulated expenditure for the assets during the period.

Tangible fixed assets

Valuation

Fixed assets are generally included in the financial statements at historical cost. Prior to the adoption of FRS 15 Tangible Fixed Assets , certain fixed assets had been included in the financial statements at revalued amounts. With effect from 1 July 1998, such valuations were frozen and effectively treated as the cost of the fixed asset and no further revaluations were made.

Fixed assets are assessed to ensure carrying amounts do not exceed estimated recoverable amounts. The assessment of capitalised exploration and evaluation expenditure is described above. For other fixed assets, the carrying amount of each income generating unit is reviewed at least annually to evaluate whether the carrying amount is recoverable. Assets are reviewed more regularly if an event or change in circumstances indicates that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. If the asset is determined to be impaired, an impairment loss will be recorded and the asset written down based on the amount by which the asset carrying amount exceeds the higher of net realisable value and value in use. Value in use is generally determined by discounting expected future cash flows using a risk-adjusted pre-tax discount rate appropriate to the risks inherent in the asset. Future cash flows are estimated based on expected production and sales volumes, commodity prices (considering current and historical prices, price trends and related factors), recoverable reserves, operating costs, reclamation costs and capital costs. These estimates are subject to risk and uncertainty, hence there is a possibility that changes in circumstances will alter these projections, which may impact the recoverability of these assets.

Mineral rights

Mineral rights acquired by the BHP Billiton Group are accounted for at cost with provisions made where impairments in value have occurred. Exploitable mineral rights are capitalised and depreciated from commencement of production over the production life of the asset.

Mineral leases

The BHP Billiton Group s mineral leases are of sufficient duration (or convey a legal right to renew for sufficient duration) to enable all reserves on the leased properties to be mined in accordance with current production schedules. *Depreciation, depletion and amortisation*

The carrying amount of tangible fixed assets (including the original capital expenditure and any subsequent replacement expenditure) is depreciated to its estimated residual value over the useful economic lives of the specific assets concerned or the life of the mine or lease, if shorter. The major categories of tangible fixed assets are depreciated on a units of production and/or straight-line basis as follows:

Buildings 25 to 50 years straight-line

Freehold land not depreciated

Plant, machinery and equipment 4 to 30 years straight-line

Mineral rights based on the estimated life of reserves on a units of

production basis

Exploration, evaluation and development over the life of the proven and probable reserves on a units expenditure of minerals assets and other mining of production basis

assets

Petroleum interests over the life of the proved developed oil and gas reserves

on a units of production basis

Leasehold land and buildings over the life of the lease up to a maximum of 50 years

Vehicles 3 to 5 years straight-line

Capitalised leased assets up to 50 years or life of lease, whichever is shorter

Computer systems up to 8 years straight-line

Changes in estimates are accounted for over the estimated remaining economic life or the remaining commercial reserves as applicable.

Other

The cost of tangible fixed assets includes financing and other appropriate direct and indirect costs incurred on major capital projects from the commencement of construction until the start of commercial production.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

86

Table of Contents

Accounting Policies

Leases

Assets held under leases which result in the BHP Billiton Group receiving substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset (finance leases) are capitalised as tangible fixed assets at the estimated present value of underlying lease payments.

The corresponding finance lease obligation is included within creditors due within or after more than one year. The interest element is allocated to accounting periods during the lease term to reflect a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the obligation for each accounting period.

Operating lease assets are not capitalised and rental payments are generally charged to the profit and loss account on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Provision is made for future operating lease payments in relation to surplus lease space when it is first determined that the space will be of no probable future benefit. Operating lease incentives are recognised as a liability when received and subsequently reduced by allocating lease payments between rental expense and the liability.

Other investments

Fixed asset investments, other than joint ventures and associates, are stated individually at cost less provisions for impairments.

Current asset investments are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value and dividends are credited to profit on a receivable basis. Interest is included in the profit and loss account on an accrual basis. In determining net realisable values, market values are used in the case of listed investments and Directors estimates are used in the case of unlisted investments.

Stocks

Stocks, including work in progress, are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is determined primarily on the basis of average costs. In some cases, the first-in-first-out method or actual cost is used. For processed inventories, cost is derived on an absorption costing basis. Cost comprises cost of purchasing raw materials and cost of production, including attributable mining and manufacturing overheads.

Deferred taxation

Tax-effect accounting is applied in respect of corporation tax and resource rent tax. Deferred tax liabilities, the provision for resource rent tax and deferred tax assets represent the tax effect of timing differences which arise from the recognition in the accounts of items of revenue and expense in periods different to those in which they are taxable or deductible for corporation tax or resource rent tax purposes. Full provision is made, except as follows:

tax payable on the future remittance of the past earnings of subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures is provided only to the extent that dividends have been accrued as receivable or a binding agreement to distribute past earnings exists;

deferred tax is not recognised on the difference between carrying amounts and fair values of non-monetary assets arising on acquisitions or purchased fixed assets which have subsequently been revalued unless there is a binding agreement to sell such an asset and the gain or loss expected to arise has been recognised; and

deferred tax assets are recognised only where it is more likely than not that they will be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply when the timing differences are expected to reverse.

Provision for employee benefits

Provision is made in the accounts for all employee benefits, including on-costs. In relation to industry-based long service leave funds, the BHP Billiton Group s share of debtors and creditors, including obligations for funding shortfalls, have been recognised.

Liabilities for wages and salaries, including non-monetary benefits, annual leave and accumulating sick leave expected to be settled within 12 months of the reporting date are recognised in other creditors or provision for employee benefits in respect of employees—services up to the reporting date and are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled. Liabilities for non-accumulating sick leave are recognised when the leave is taken and measured at the rates paid or payable.

The liability for long service leave expected to be settled within 12 months of the reporting date is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and is measured in accordance with annual leave above. The liability for long service leave expected to be settled more than 12 months from the reporting date is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the reporting date on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match, as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows.

Employee share awards

The estimated cost of share awards made by the BHP Billiton Group is charged to profit over the period from grant date to the date of expected vesting (where there are no Performance Hurdles) or the performance period, as appropriate. The accrued employee entitlement is recorded as an equal credit to shareholders—funds. The estimated cost of awards is based on the market value of shares at the grant date (in the case of Long Term Incentive Plan Performance Shares, Group Incentive Scheme Performance Shares, Performance Rights, the Bonus Equity Plan, the Restricted Share Scheme and Co-Investment Plan) or the intrinsic value of options awarded (being the difference between the exercise price and the market price at the date of granting the award), adjusted to reflect the impact of performance conditions, where applicable.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

87

Table of Contents

Accounting Policies

Where awards are satisfied by on-market purchases, the cost of acquiring the shares is carried in shareholders funds as Interest in shares of BHP Billiton , and any difference between the cost of awards and the consideration paid to purchase shares on-market is transferred to retained earnings when the shares vest to the employees unconditionally. In addition, the assets and liabilities of ESOP trusts utilised by the BHP Billiton Group to hold shares for employee remuneration schemes are consolidated.

Pension costs and other post-retirement benefits

The BHP Billiton Group operates or participates in a number of pension (including superannuation) schemes throughout the world. The funding of the schemes complies with local regulations. The assets of the schemes are generally held separately from those of the BHP Billiton Group and are administered by trustees or management boards. For schemes of the defined contribution type or those operated on an industry-wide basis, where it is not possible to identify assets attributable to the participation by the BHP Billiton Group s employees, the pension charge is calculated on the basis of contributions payable.

For defined benefit schemes, the cost of providing pensions is charged to the profit and loss account so as to allocate the cost systematically over the employees—service lives on the basis of independent actuarial advice. This is consistent with Statement of Standard Accounting Practice (SSAP) 24—Accounting for Pension Costs—. This basis of measurement takes into account the performance of scheme assets and changes in the funded status of each scheme, to the extent that deficits represent a legal or constructive obligation of the Group to its employees and that surpluses are recoverable by the Group over the expected remaining service lives of employees. A pension liability or asset is consequently recognised in the balance sheet to the extent that the contributions payable either lag or precede expense recognition. The liability or asset therefore represents those funding deficits or surpluses together with changes in the funding status of the schemes that will be recognised in the profit and loss account in future periods.

Certain BHP Billiton Group companies provide post-retirement medical benefits to qualifying employees. In some cases the benefits are provided through medical care schemes to which the company, the employees, the retirees and covered family members contribute. In some schemes there is no funding of the benefits before retirement. For the unfunded schemes and for funded schemes, where it is possible to identify assets that are attributable to current and future retirees of the BHP Billiton Group companies, the cost of providing the post-retirement benefits is charged to the profit and loss account so as to allocate the cost systematically over the employees—service lives on the basis of independent actuarial advice, in a manner similar to that applied for defined benefit pension schemes. For other funded schemes the charge to the profit and loss account is measured on the basis of premiums payable.

Decommissioning, site restoration and environmental provisions

BHP Billiton Group companies are generally required to restore mines, oil and gas facilities and processing sites, either during or at the end of their producing lives to a condition acceptable to the relevant authorities and consistent with the BHP Billiton Group s environmental policies.

The expected cost of any approved decommissioning or restoration programme, discounted to its net present value, is provided when the related environmental disturbance occurs, based on the BHP Billiton Group s interpretation of environmental and regulatory requirements and its own environmental policies where these are more stringent and this has created an obligation on the BHP Billiton Group. The cost is capitalised where it gives rise to future benefits, whether the rehabilitation activity is expected to occur over the life of the operation or at the time of closure. The capitalised cost is amortised over the life of the operation and the increase in the net present value of the provision is included in net interest and similar items payable. Expected decommissioning and restoration costs are based on the estimated current cost of detailed plans prepared for each site. Where there is a change in the expected decommissioning and restoration costs, an adjustment is recorded against the carrying value of the provision and any related asset, and the effect is then recognised in the profit and loss account on a prospective basis over the remaining life of the operation.

The provisions referred to above do not include any amounts related to remediation costs associated with unforeseen circumstances. Such costs are recognised where environmental contamination as a result of oil and chemical spills, seepage or other unforeseen events gives rise to a loss which is probable and reliably estimable.

The cost of other activities to prevent and control pollution and to rehabilitate the environment that is not included in provisions is charged to the profit and loss account as incurred.

Financial instruments

The BHP Billiton Group is exposed to changes in interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates and commodity prices and, in certain circumstances, uses derivative financial instruments (including cash settled commodity contracts) to hedge these risks.

When undertaking risk mitigation transactions, hedge accounting principles are applied, whereby derivatives are matched to the specifically identified commercial risks being hedged. These matching principles are applied to both realised and unrealised transactions. Derivatives undertaken as hedges of anticipated transactions are recognised when such transactions are recognised. Upon recognition of the underlying transaction, derivatives are valued at the appropriate market spot rate.

When an underlying transaction can no longer be identified, gains or losses arising from a derivative that has been designated as a hedge of that transaction will be taken to the profit and loss account whether or not such derivative is terminated.

When a hedge is terminated, the deferred gain or loss that arose prior to termination is:

- (a) deferred and included in the measurement of the anticipated transaction when it occurs; or
- (b) taken to the profit and loss account where the anticipated transaction is no longer expected to occur.

The premiums paid on interest rate options and foreign currency put and call options are included in debtors and are deferred and included in the settlement of the underlying transaction.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

88

Table of Contents

Accounting Policies continued

Use of estimates

The preparation of the BHP Billiton Group's financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported turnover and costs during the period. On an ongoing basis, management evaluates its estimates and judgements in relation to assets, liabilities, contingent liabilities, turnover and costs. Management bases its estimates and judgements on historical experience and on various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making judgements about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Rounding of amounts

Amounts in the financial statements have, unless otherwise indicated, been rounded to the nearest million dollars.

Comparatives

Where applicable, comparatives have been adjusted to disclose them on the same basis as current period figures.

Exchange rates

The following exchange rates against the US dollar have been applied in these financial statements.

	Average	Average	Average	As at 30 June	As at 30 June	
	2005	2004	2003	2005	2004	
Australian dollar (a)	0.75	0.71	0.58	0.76	0.69	
Brazilian real	2.73	2.94	3.31	2.36	3.11	
Canadian dollar	1.25	1.35	1.51	1.23	1.35	
Chilean peso	595	634	718	579	637	
Colombian peso	2 454	2 779	2 804	2 329	2 699	
South African rand	6.21	6.89	9.03	6.67	6.27	
Euro	0.79	0.84	0.96	0.83	0.83	
UK pound sterling	0.54	0.58	0.63	0.55	0.56	

(a) Displayed as US\$ to A\$1 based on common convention.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

Table of Contents 29

89

Table of Contents

Note to Financial Statements

${\bf 1}\ {\bf Principal}\ subsidiaries,\ joint\ ventures\ and\ joint\ arrangements$

Subsidiary undertakings

The principal subsidiary undertakings (those which principally affect the profit or net assets) of BHP Billiton Plc and BHP Billiton Limited, none of which are held directly by BHP Billiton Plc, are as follows:

	Country of		BHP B Gro effective 2005	up s
Name	incorporation	Principal activity	%	%
BHP Billiton Diamonds Inc	Canada	Diamond mining	100	100
BHP Billiton Finance BV	Netherlands	Finance	100	100
BHP Billiton Finance Ltd	Australia	Finance	100	100
BHP Billiton Finance (USA) Ltd (a)	Australia	Finance	100	100
BHP Billiton Group Operations Pty Ltd	Australia	Administrative services	100	100
BHP Billiton Marine and General	Australia	Insurance company		
Insurances Pty Ltd			100	100
BHP Billiton Marketing AG	Switzerland	Marketing and trading	100	100
BHP Billiton Marketing Inc	US	Marketing and trading	100	100
BHP Billiton Metais SA	Brazil	Alumina refining and		
		aluminium smelting	100	100
BHP Billiton Minerals Pty Ltd	Australia	Iron ore mining, silver, lead		
·		and zinc mining	100	100
BHP Billiton Petroleum (Americas) Inc	US	Hydrocarbons exploration and		
,		production	100	100
BHP Billiton Petroleum (Australia) Pty	Australia	Hydrocarbons production		
Ltd		7	100	100
BHP Billiton Petroleum (Bass Strait) Pty	Australia	Hydrocarbons production		
Ltd		,	100	100
BHP Billiton Petroleum (Deepwater) Inc	US	Hydrocarbons exploration,		
(= 1.1F)		development and production	100	100
BHP Billiton Petroleum (GOM) Inc	US	Hydrocarbons exploration	100	100
BHP Billiton Petroleum (North West	Australia	Hydrocarbons production	200	100
Shelf) Pty Ltd	Tiostiana	Try drocurs ons production	100	100
BHP Billiton Petroleum Great Britain Ltd	UK	Hydrocarbons production	100	100
BHP Billiton Petroleum (International		Try drocurs ons production	100	100
Exploration) Pty Ltd	Australia	Hydrocarbons development		
Exploration) Tty Eta	rastraria	and production	100	100
BHP Billiton Petroleum (Victoria) Pty	Australia	Hydrocarbons development	100	100
Ltd	Austrana	Trydrocarbons development	100	100
BHP Billiton SA Limited	South Africa	Holding and service company	100	100
BHP Billiton Tintaya SA	Peru	Copper mining	99.95	99.95
BHP Billiton (Trinidad 2c) Ltd	Canada	Hydrocarbons development	100	100
BHP Billiton World Exploration Inc	Canada	Exploration	100	100
BHP Canadian Diamonds Company	Canada	Diamond mining	100	100
BHP Coal Pty Ltd	Australia	Holding company and coal	100	100
DITE COALFLY LIU	Australia		100	100
		mining	100	100

BHP Copper Inc	US	Holding company and copper		
		mining	100	100
BHP Financial Services (UK) Ltd	Guernsey	Finance	100	100
BHP Minerals Exploration Inc	US	Holding company	100	100
BHP Mitsui Coal Pty Ltd	Australia	Holding company and coal		
		mining	80	80
BHP Navajo Coal Company	US	Coal mining	100	100
BHP Operations Inc	US	Finance	100	100
BHP Petroleum (Pakistan) Pty Ltd	Australia	Hydrocarbons production	100	100
BHP Queensland Coal Investments Pty	Australia	Holding company and coal		
Ltd		mining	100	100
BHP Billiton Freight Pty Ltd	Australia	Transport services	100	100
Billiton Aluminium Australia Pty Ltd	Australia	Bauxite mining and alumina	100	100
Dillian Almania in CAT in it d	C 41. A C:	refining	100	100
Billiton Aluminium SA Limited	South Africa	Aluminium smelting	100	100
Billiton Coal Australia Pty Ltd	Australia	Coal mining	100	100
Billiton Marketing Holding BV	Netherlands	Marketing and trading	100	100
Broken Hill Proprietary (USA) Inc	US	Service company	100	100
Cerro Matoso SA	Colombia	Nickel mining and	00.0	00.0
	C1 '1	ferro-nickel smelting	99.8	99.8
Compania Minera Cerro Colorado	Chile	Copper mining	100	100
Limitada	C1 '1		100	100
Compania Minera Riochilex SA	Chile	Copper exploration	100	100
Dendrobium Coal Pty Ltd	Australia	Coal mining	100	100
Dia Met Minerals Ltd	Canada	Diamond mining	100	100
Endeavour Coal Pty Ltd	Australia	Coal mining	100	100
Groote Eylandt Mining Co Pty Ltd	Australia	Manganese mining	60	60
Illawarra Coal Holdings Pty Ltd	Australia	Coal mining	100	100
Ingwe Collieries Limited	South Africa	Coal mining	100	100
QNI Pty Ltd	Australia	Holding company	100	100
QNI Metals Pty Ltd	Australia	Nickel refining	100	100
QNI Resources Pty Ltd	Australia	Nickel refining	100	100
Rio Algom Ltd	Canada	Holding company	100	100
Samancor AG	Switzerland	Marketing	60	60
Samancor Holdings Limited	South Africa	Holding company	60	
Samancor Limited	South Africa	Manganese mining	60	60
San Juan Coal Company	US	Coal mining	100	100
San Juan Transportation Company	US	Coal transportation	100	100
Southern Cross Fertiliser Pty Ltd				
(formerly WMC				
Fertilizers Pty Ltd)	Australia	Fertiliser production	100	
Tasmanian Electro Metallurgical Co Pty	Australia	Manganese alloys		
Ltd			60	60
BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 20	05			

Table of Contents 31

90

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

1 Principal subsidiaries, joint ventures and joint arrangements continued **Subsidiary undertakings** (continued)

			BHP Bill	
			Group	S
			effective in	iterest
	Country of		2005	2004
Name	incorporation	Principal activity	%	%
WMC (Olympic Dam Corporation) Pty	Australia	Copper and uranium mining		
Ltd			100	
WMC Finance Ltd	Australia	Finance	100	
WMC Finance (USA) Ltd	Australia	Finance	100	
WMC Resources Ltd	Australia	Nickel mining, smelting and		
		refining and administrative		
		services	100	
WMC Resources Marketing Ltd	Canada	Marketing	100	

⁽a) BHP Billiton Finance (USA) Ltd is 100 per cent owned by BHP Billiton Limited. BHP Billiton Limited and BHP Billiton Plc have each fully and unconditionally guaranteed BHP Billiton Finance (USA) Ltd s debt securities.

DIID D'II'.

Joint ventures

The principal joint ventures of the BHP Billiton Group are as follows:

			BHP B	Billiton
			Gro	up s
			effective	interest
	Country of		2005	2004
Name	incorporation	Principal activity	%	%
Caesar Oil Pipeline Company LLC	US	Hydrocarbons transportation	25	25
Cerrejon Coal Corporation	Colombia	Coal mining	33	33
Cleopatra Gas Gathering Company LLC	US	Hydrocarbons transportation	22	22
Coal Marketing Company	Ireland	Coal marketing	33	33
Hi-Fert Pty Ltd	Australia	Distribution and marketing of		
•		fertiliser	33.3	
Richards Bay Minerals (a)	South Africa	Mineral sands mining and		
·		processing	50	50
Minera Antamina SA	Peru	Copper and zinc mining	33.75	33.75
Integris Metals Inc (b)	US	Metals distribution		50
Samarco Mineracao SA	Brazil	Iron ore mining	50	50

(a) Richards Bay Minerals comprises two legal entities as follows:

			BHP B	illiton
			Gro	up s
			effective	interest
	Country of		2005	2004
Name	incorporation	Principal activity	%	%

Tisand (Pty) Limited	South Africa	Mineral sands mining	51	51
Richards Bay Iron and Titanium (Pty)	South Africa	Production of titanium dioxide		
Limited		slag, zircon and rutile	49.45	49.45

In accordance with the shareholder agreement between the BHP Billiton Group and Rio Tinto (which owns the shares of Tisand (Pty) Limited and Richards Bay Iron and Titanium (Pty) Limited not owned by the BHP Billiton Group), Richards Bay Minerals functions as a single economic entity. The overall profit of Richards Bay Minerals is shared equally between the venturers.

(b) Effective January 2005, the BHP Billiton Group sold its interest in Integris Metals Inc. Refer note 15. BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

91

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

1 Principal subsidiaries, joint ventures and joint arrangements continued

Proportionally included joint arrangements

The principal joint arrangements in which the BHP Billiton Group has an interest and which are proportionally included in the financial statements are as follows:

			Groeffective 2005	Billiton oup s e interest 2004
Name	Country of operation	Principal activity	%	%
Atlantis	US	Hydrocarbons exploration	44	44
Bass Strait	Australia	Hydrocarbons exploration and production	50	50
Boris	US	Hydrocarbons exploration and	50	
Bruce	UK	production Hydrocarbons exploration and		50
Cascade	US	production Hydrocarbons exploration	16 50	16 50
Chinook	US	Hydrocarbons exploration	40	40
Griffin	Australia	Hydrocarbons exploration and		
		production	45	45
Gulf of Mexico	US	Hydrocarbons exploration and		
W 14	1117	production	5-100	5-100
Keith	UK	Hydrocarbons exploration and production	31.83	31.83
Laminaria	Australia	Hydrocarbons exploration and		
Liverpool Bay	UK	production Hydrocarbons exploration and		25-33
Elverpoor Bay	OK	production	46.1	46.1
Mad Dog	US	Hydrocarbons exploration and		
) <i>(</i> '	A 1'	production	23.9	23.9
Minerva	Australia	Hydrocarbons exploration and production	90	90
Neptune	US	Hydrocarbons exploration	35	35
North West Shelf	Australia	Hydrocarbons exploration and		
		production	8-17	8-17
Ohanet	Algeria	Hydrocarbons exploration and		
D	IIO	production	45	45
Puma ROD Integrated Development	US Algeria	Hydrocarbons exploration Hydrocarbons exploration and	33.3	33.3
ROD Integrated Development	Aigena	production	45	36.04
Shenzi	US	Hydrocarbons exploration	44	44
Trinidad 2c Angostura	Trinidad & Tobago	Hydrocarbons production	45	45
Typhoon	US	Hydrocarbons exploration and		
		production	50	50
Zamzama	Pakistan		38.5	38.5

		Hydrocarbons exploration and		
	5	production	2.0	2.6
Alumar	Brazil	- Alumina refining	36	36
		- Aluminium smelting	46.3	46.3
Billiton Suriname	Suriname	Bauxite mining and alumina		
		refining	45	45
Mozal	Mozambique	Aluminium smelting	47.1	47.1
Valesul Aluminio	Brazil	Aluminium smelting	45.5	45.5
Worsley	Australia	Bauxite mining and alumina		
		refining	86	86
Escondida	Chile	Copper mining	57.5	57.5
Central Queensland Coal Associates	Australia	Coal mining	50	50
Gregory	Australia	Coal mining	50	50
Mt Goldsworthy Mining Associates	Australia	Iron ore mining	85	85
Mt Newman	Australia	Iron ore mining	85	85
Yandi	Australia	Iron ore mining	85	85
EKATI	Canada	Diamond mining	80	80
Douglas Colliery	South Africa	Coal mining	84	84
Middelburg Mine	South Africa	Coal mining	84	84
Richards Bay Coal Terminal	South Africa	Coal exporting	37	37
	•••			

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

92

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued 2 Exceptional items

Year ended 30 June 2005	Gross US\$M	Tax US\$M	Net US\$M
Exceptional items by category			
Sale of equity interest in North West Shelf Project	56		56
Sale of Laminaria and Corallina	134	(10)	124
Disposal of Chrome operations	108	(6)	102
Restructuring provisions	(79)	23	(56)
Termination of operations	(266)	80	(186)
Closure plans	(121)	17	(104)
Total by category	(168)	104	(64)
Exceptional items by Customer Sector Group			
Petroleum	190	(10)	180
Base Metals	(30)	(4)	(34)
Carbon Steel Materials	(285)	80	(205)
Diamonds and Specialty Products	(6)	1	(5)
Energy Coal	(93)	27	(66)
Stainless Steel Materials	103	(5)	98
Group and unallocated items	(47)	15	(32)
Total by Customer Sector Group	(168)	104	(64)

Sale of equity interest in North West Shelf Project

During the year ended 30 June 2005, BHP Billiton sold an equity participation in the North West Shelf (NWS) Project to China National Offshore Oil Corporation (CNOOC). CNOOC purchased an interest in a new joint venture that is being established within the NWS Project to supply LNG to the Guangdong LNG Project in China. CNOOC will acquire title to approximately 5.8 per cent of current NWS Project gas reserves and rights to process its gas and associated LPG and condensate through NWS Venture offshore and onshore infrastructure. CNOOC paid each joint venture partner US\$59 million resulting in a profit on sale of US\$56 million (no tax effect). *Sale of Laminaria and Corallina*

In January 2005, the Group disposed of its interest in the Laminaria and Corallina oil fields to Paladin Resources plc. Proceeds on the sale were US\$130 million resulting in a profit before tax of US\$134 million (US\$10 million tax expense).

Disposal of Chrome operations

Effective 1 June 2005, BHP Billiton disposed of its economic interest in the majority of its South African chrome business to the Kermas Group. The total proceeds on the sale were US\$421 million, resulting in a profit of US\$93 million (US\$1 million tax expense) after deducting cumulative goodwill of US\$67 million previously set off against reserves. In addition, the Group sold its interest in the Palmiet chrome business to Mogale Alloys in May 2005 for proceeds of US\$12 million, resulting in a profit of US\$15 million (US\$5 million tax expense). The BHP Billiton share of profit before tax on disposal of the Chrome operations is US\$56 million (US\$4 million tax expense), whilst the minority interest in the profit after tax of the disposal was US\$50 million.

Restructuring provisions

The Group is required to record a charge against earnings in respect of restructuring certain operations. This totalled US\$79 million (US\$56 million after tax) and related to a charge of US\$50 million (US\$15 million tax benefit) in respect of restructuring associated with the acquisition of WMC in June 2005 primarily relating to redundancy and termination costs, office closures and termination of previous contractual arrangements; and a charge of US\$29 million (US\$8 million tax benefit) for other restructurings, primarily for redundancies at Ingwe (South Africa). *Termination of operations*

The Group decided to decommission the Boodarie Iron (Australia) operations and a charge of US\$266 million (US\$80 million tax benefit) relating to termination of the operation was recognised. The charge primarily relates to settlement of existing contractual arrangements, plant decommissioning, site rehabilitation, redundancy and other costs associated with the closure.

Closure plans

As part of the Group s regular review of decommissioning and site restoration plans, the Group reassessed plans in respect of certain closed operations. A total charge of US\$121 million (US\$104 million after tax) was recorded and included a charge of US\$73 million (US\$21 million tax benefit) for closed mines at Ingwe (South Africa) in relation to revision of the Group s assessed rehabilitation obligation, predominantly resulting from revised water management plans; and a charge of US\$48 million (US\$4 million tax expense) in relation to other closed mining operations. BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

93

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

2 Exceptional items continued

Year ended 30 June 2004	Gross US\$M	Tax US\$M	Net US\$M
Exceptional items by category			
Introduction of tax consolidation regime in Australia		95	95
Litigation settlement	66	(18)	48
US and Canadian taxation deductions		238	238
Closure plans	(534)	22	(512)
Total by category	(468)	337	(131)
Exceptional items by Customer Sector Group			
Petroleum	66	(18)	48
Base Metals	(482)	11	(471)
Stainless Steel Materials	(10)	3	(7)
Group and unallocated items	(42)	341	299
Total by Customer Sector Group	(468)	337	(131)

Introduction of tax consolidation regime in Australia

During the year ended 30 June 2004, BHP Billiton elected to consolidate its Australian subsidiaries under the Australian tax consolidation regime, as introduced by the Australian Federal Government. Under the transitional rules, the Group has chosen to reset the tax cost base of certain depreciable assets which will result in additional tax depreciation over the lives of these assets. This resulted in the restatement of deferred tax balances and an exceptional tax benefit of US\$95 million being recorded in accordance with UK GAAP. *Litigation settlement*

In December 2003, BHP Billiton announced that it was part of a consortium that had reached a settlement with Dalmine SpA with respect to a claim brought against Dalmine in April 1998. The claim followed the failure of an underwater pipeline installed in 1994 in the Liverpool Bay area of the UK continental shelf. As a result of the settlement, BHP Billiton recorded an exceptional gain of US\$66 million, before tax expense of US\$18 million. *US and Canadian taxation deductions*

During the year ended 30 June 2004, the level of certainty regarding potential benefits arising from prior period taxation deductions and foreign tax credits available in the US and Canada increased to the extent that some of the provisions against deferred tax assets established in prior years were no longer necessary. This was a result of higher income generation, changes in legislation and effective utilisation of tax credits during the year, along with increasing confidence regarding the ability to realise benefits in the future. Accordingly, the Group recorded an exceptional tax benefit of US\$238 million.

Closure plans

During the year ended 30 June 2004, the Group refined its plans in relation to certain closed operations. In relation to the Group's Southwest Copper business in the US, this resulted in a charge of US\$425 million resulting from a re-estimation of short-term closure costs and the inclusion of residual risks, longer-term water management and other costs, and an increase in the residual value of certain assets. Additionally, at other closed sites, a charge of US\$109 million (before a tax benefit of US\$22 million) was recorded, mainly in relation to the Island Copper mine,

the Newcastle steelworks and the Selbaie copper mine. Accordingly, the Group recorded a net after-tax exceptional loss of US\$512 million.

Year ended 30 June 2003	Gross US\$M	Tax US\$M	Net US\$M
Exceptional items by category Loss on sale of 6% interest in BHP Steel	(19)		(19)
Total by category	(19)		(19)
Exceptional items by Customer Sector Group Discontinued Operations	(19)		(19)
Total by Customer Sector Group	(19)		(19)

Loss on sale of 6 per cent interest in BHP Steel

Effective July 2002, the BHP Steel business was demerged from the BHP Billiton Group. A 6 per cent interest in BHP Steel was retained by the Group upon demerger of the Group s Steel business. This was sold in July 2002 for US\$75 million and the loss of US\$19 million associated with this sale was recognised in the year ended 30 June 2003 as an exceptional item in relation to Discontinued Operations.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

94

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

3 Acquired operations

On 3 June 2005 the BHP Billiton Group obtained control of WMC Resources Ltd (WMC) with acceptances for 76.25 per cent of the equity shares. On 17 June the BHP Billiton Group had acquired more than 90 per cent of the equity shares in WMC, which triggered the compulsory acquisition of all remaining shareholdings. Payment for 100 per cent ownership was completed on 2 August. WMC was acquired for a total cash consideration of US\$7 229 million made up of a price of A\$7.85 per share plus acquisition related costs.

WMC was one of Australia s leading resources companies. WMC s major assets are:

the Olympic Dam copper/uranium/gold mine and related treatment plants located in South Australia;

an integrated nickel mining, refining and smelting business with operations in Western Australia;

the Queensland Fertilizer Operations (QFO) which consists of an integrated phosphate mine and ammonium phosphate fertiliser production facility; and

the Corridor Sands mineral sands project in Mozambique.

Olympic Dam produces copper, uranium, gold and silver. It is the fourth largest copper reserve, the fourth largest gold reserve and the largest uranium reserve in the world, and is the largest underground mine in Australia. Olympic Dam consists of an underground mine and a mineral processing plant, smelter and refinery with associated supporting infrastructure. Copper and uranium sales are the major revenue streams for Olympic Dam. Gold and silver are also mined and sold. Uranium oxide concentrate is sold under long-term contracts with major international power companies.

The WMC nickel operations consist of ore treatment facilities at Kambalda, mining and milling operations at Mt Keith and Leinster, a nickel smelter in Kalgoorlie and a refinery in Kwinana. WMC purchases nickel ore from a variety of mines for processing through the treatment facility at Kambalda. Kambalda concentrate is transported to the nickel smelter at Kalgoorlie. Mt Keith is a large open-cut mine where ore is mined and the concentrate transported to Leinster for drying. Leinster comprises both underground and open-cut mines as well as treatment and drying facilities. Blended concentrate from Leinster and Mt Keith is transported to the smelter. The smelter processes the concentrate received and produces nickel matte, of which the majority is further processed at the Kwinana refinery to produce high purity nickel briquettes, nickel powder and other nickel intermediate products. The nickel concentrate, matte and metal production is exported to Asia, Europe and North America and is principally used in making stainless steels.

WMC s fertiliser operations consist of QFO, which is an ammonium phosphate manufacturing facility with distribution and marketing operations, and a one-third investment in Hi-Fert, which distributes and markets fertiliser products. QFO produces and markets di-ammonium phosphate and mono-ammonium phosphate. The QFO includes a sulphuric acid plant at Mt Isa, a mining operation and fertiliser plant at Phosphate Hill and storage and port facilities at Townsville. The finished product is distributed in Australia by Incitec Pivot, Hi-Fert, Summitt and Impact, and by Cargill internationally under a marketing agreement. Hi-Fert procures, markets and distributes all major fertilisers into eastern Australia and is the second largest distributor to that region. Hi-Fert owns patented coating technology that it uses to provide value-added products including zinc- and sulphur-coated products.

WMC s Corridor Sands mineral sands project is located in Mozambique and is expected to culminate in an integrated mining, concentration and smelting operation to produce titanium dioxide slag. Titanium dioxide feedstocks are used to produce pigments, titanium metal and other specialist products.

BHP Billiton expects the acquisition of WMC to provide a number of benefits. These include the following:

WMC s nickel business comprises an outstanding set of assets, in terms of operating capability, country risk, scale and environmental standards, which complement BHP Billiton s existing nickel business. The combined business will have a range of operations, products and technologies that will provide a robust and flexible platform for further growth.

BHP Billiton now operates two of the world s four largest copper deposits. BHP Billiton s track record in developing and operating Escondida, the world s largest copper mine, will allow the Group to maximise the value of the large, long-life Olympic Dam resource base.

BHP Billiton is now a major producer of uranium with the largest resource base in the world. Uranium is an important energy source in an increasingly energy intensive world. Not only is this valuable on a stand-alone basis, but it complements BHP Billiton s existing energy portfolio of oil, gas and coal.

BHP Billiton can maximise synergies in the nickel and copper business, marketing and other corporate functions. BHP Billiton will eliminate duplicate functions by using the proven systems and processes that were successfully used following the BHP Billiton merger in 2001.

Excluding exceptional items, for the period since acquisition to 30 June 2005, turnover of US\$248 million and operating profit of US\$35 million are included in the consolidated profit and loss account as continuing operations acquisitions. Including exceptional items of US\$50 million for restructuring provisions, the operating loss since acquisition is US\$15 million.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

95

Notes to Financial Statements continued

3 Acquired operations continued

The following table details the fair value of the net assets acquired:

		Adjustment	Provisional fair	Provisional
		for	value	fair
	Book	accounting		
	value	policies	adjustments	value
	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Tangible fixed assets	4 428		2 708	7 136
Investments	36		(9)	27
Stocks	520	(21)	(15)	484
Debtors	513		(183)	330
Cash including money market deposits	407		21	428
Creditors amounts falling due within one year	(419)		48	(371)
Creditors amounts falling due after more than one				
year	(1243)		503	(740)
Provisions for liabilities and charges	(268)	(47)	250	(65)
Net assets acquired	3 974	(68)	3 323	7 229

Total cost of acquisition satisfied by the following consideration:

Cash paid	6 594
Cash payable	635

7 229

Due to the complexity and timing of this acquisition, the fair values currently established are provisional and are subject to review during the year ending 30 June 2006.

The material provisional fair value adjustments principally relate to:

Tangible fixed assets reflecting the fair value of mineral assets, together with revaluation for property, plant and equipment representing replacement cost and estimated remaining useful lives.

Investments have been revalued to reflect current market values.

Inventories have been revalued primarily for low grade ore stock.

Debtors and creditors have been revalued to reflect the expected timing and amount of settlements.

External fixed rate debt and derivative financial instruments have been revalued to reflect current market terms. Deferred gains and losses relating to commodity price and foreign currency hedging arrangements have been de-recognised.

Provisions include the recognition of accumulated unfunded pension liabilities.

Deferred tax asset and liability balances have been adjusted to take into account revised fair values for book purposes and resetting of tax bases as a result of the acquisition, where applicable.

A number of the revaluation adjustments have resulted in policy alignment with BHP Billiton accounting policies. Additional accounting policy changes arise on the application of UK GAAP and relate to:

BHP Billiton policy in respect of decommissioning, site restoration and environmental rehabilitation provisions requires that the present value of estimated future costs of rehabilitation of operating sites is capitalised where it gives rise to future benefits, and amortised over the life of the operation. Additional provisions have been raised in accordance with this policy.

Under BHP Billiton s accounting policy, mined ore stocks held underground are not recorded as inventory until the ore is brought above ground. Accordingly, underground stocks held by WMC at the date of acquisition have been adjusted to a value of nil.

At the date of acquisition, the application of BHP Billiton policy will result in WMC adopting the US dollar as the functional currency for the majority of its operations. The provisional fair values for non-monetary items in US dollars included in the table above will represent the acquisition historical rate for BHP Billiton.

Since the acquisition, WMC s cash flows have contributed US\$16 million to the Group s net cash inflow from operating activities, US\$nil for taxation, US\$50 million outflow for capital expenditure and financial investment, US\$5 million inflow for liquid resources and US\$2 million inflow for financing.

The net operating assets acquired have primarily been allocated to the Base Metals, Stainless Steel Materials and Diamonds and Specialty Products business segments.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

96

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

3 Acquired operations continued

The unaudited profit and loss account and statement of total recognised gains and losses of WMC for the period 1 January 2005 to 3 June 2005 prepared in accordance with the accounting policies applicable to WMC for the period prior to acquisition by BHP Billiton, were as follows:

Profit and loss account for the period 1 January 2005 to 3 June 2005

	2005 US\$M
Turnover	1 268
Operating profit	383
Profit before tax Taxation	394 (108)
Profit after taxation Equity minority interests	286
Equity minority interests Dividends to shareholders	(182)
Retained profit for the financial period	104
Statement of total recognised gains and losses for the period 1 January 2005 to 3 June 2005	
	2005 US\$M
Attributable profit for the financial period Exchange gains and losses on foreign currency net assets	286 2
Total recognised gains for the financial period	288

The amounts included in the tables above are the Australian dollar values of WMC profit and loss amounts and recognised gain and loss amounts converted to US dollars at an average rate for the period of A\$1 = US\$0.7739.

Profit and loss account for the year ended 31 December 2004

For the year ended 31 December 2004, WMC reported an audited post tax-profit of A\$1 327 million (US\$977 million) prepared in accordance with the accounting policies used by WMC for that financial year.

Unaudited pro-forma financial information

The following tables summarise the unaudited pro-forma consolidated results of operations of the BHP Billiton Group for the years ended 30 June 2004 and 2005 assuming that the acquisition of WMC occurred as of 1 July in each year. WMC s statutory year end was 31 December. The unaudited pro-forma financial information uses WMC data for the months corresponding to BHP Billiton Group s 30 June year end. This unaudited pro-forma financial information does not necessarily represent what would have occurred if the transaction had taken place on the dates presented and should not be taken as representative of the BHP Billiton Group s future consolidated results of operations or financial position. The integration of WMC into the BHP Billiton Group was not completed at June 2005. Accordingly, this pro-forma financial information does not include all costs related to the integration. We also expect to realise operating synergies. The pro-forma information does not reflect these potential expenses and synergies.

Edgar Filing: BHP BILLITON PLC - Form 6-K

V 1 120 I 2005	BHP Billiton	Pro-forma adjustments for WMC	Pro-forma consolidated entity
Year ended 30 June 2005	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Group turnover Profit/(loss) for the financial year (attributable profit)	29 587 6 398	2 851 263	32 438 6 661
Earnings per share			
Basic earnings per share (US cents)	104.5	0.0	104.5
Diluted earnings per share (US cents)	103.9	0.0	103.9
Basic earnings per ADS (US cents)(a)	209.0	0.1	209.1
Diluted earnings per ADS (US cents)(a)	207.8	0.1	207.9
BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005			
			97

Notes to Financial Statements continued

3 Acquired Operations continued

	ВНР	Pro-forma adjustments	Pro-forma consolidated
	Billiton	for WMC	entity
			•
Year ended 30 June 2004	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Group turnover	22 887	2 536	25 423
Profit / (loss) for the financial year (attributable profit)	3 379	25	3 404
Earnings per share			
Basic earnings per share (US cents)	54.3	0.0	54.3
Diluted earnings per share (US cents)	54.1	0.0	54.1
Basic earnings per ADS (US cents) ^(a)	108.6	0.0	108.6
Diluted earnings per ADS (US cents)(a)	108.2	0.0	108.2

(a) For the periods presented, each American Depositary Share (ADS) represents two ordinary shares.

The pro-forma amounts represent the historical operating results of WMC, reported in accordance with WMC s accounting policies. Adjustments have been made to depreciation and amortisation, interest expense and income taxes to give effect to the acquisition at the dates presented. Non-recurring items have been excluded from the WMC reported pro-forma results of operations.

Australian dollar amounts have been converted to US dollars based on a convenience translation using an average rate of A\$1 = US\$0.7528 for 2005 and A\$1 = US\$0.7133 for 2004.

The pro-forma adjustments are based on the US dollar purchase price and subsequent allocation of purchase price as at 3 June 2005 and have not been retranslated as at the pro-forma acquisition dates noted above.

Pro-forma adjustments have been made to depreciation and amortisation to reflect the increased charge arising from the allocation of the purchase price to property, plant and equipment and acquired mining rights and to interest expense to reflect the additional borrowings required to fund the acquisition. No pro-forma adjustment has been made to reflect the earnings impact of recognising hedging and financial instruments at their fair value as if the acquisition had occurred on the dates noted above.

The pro-forma amounts are not necessarily indicative of the operating results that would have occurred if the acquisition had been completed at the beginning of the applicable periods presented. The pro-forma adjustments are based upon currently available information and estimates and assumptions. In addition, the pro-forma amounts are not necessarily indicative of operating results in future periods, in which the Group might realise revenue enhancements and costs savings.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

98

Notes to Financial Statements continued 4 Analysis by business segment

					Other	
				Depreciation	significant	
		D 01 10	operating			~
		Profit/(loss)	assets	and	non-cash	Capital
		before				
		taxation				11.
	Turnover	(a)	(note 6)	amortisation	items (b)	expenditure
	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Crown including joint						
Group including joint ventures and associates (a)						
Year ended 30 June 2005						
Petroleum	5 970	1 830	4 435	616	6	946
Aluminium	5 265	977	5 353	252	U	280
Base Metals (c)	5 071	2 177	8 030	266	1	661
Carbon Steel Materials	7 606	2 821	3 698	300	1	1 065
	7 000	2 021	3 098	300		1 005
Diamonds and Specialty Products	1 544	417	1 806	174		239
	3 390	616			9	
Energy Coal			2 087	179	9	169
Stainless Steel Materials (d)	2 274	758	4 605	142		444
Group and unallocated	700	(266)	(422)	22	117	27
items	798	(266)	(433)	23	116	27
Inter-segment (e)	(114)	(160)			420	
Exceptional items		(168)			439	
Continuing Operations	31804	9 162	29 581	1 952	571	3 831
Net interest	01001	(421)	2, 001	2702	168	2 32 2
1,00		()			100	
BHP Billiton Group	31804	8 741	29 581	1 952	739	3 831
Year ended 30 June 2004						
Petroleum	5 558	1 391	4 074	587	11	927
Aluminium	4 432	776	5 309	234		272
Base Metals (c)	3 422	1 156	3 272	255		215
Carbon Steel Materials	4 857	1 137	3 175	226	2	662
Diamonds and Specialty	. 00 /	1 10 /	0 170		_	002
Products	1 710	410	1 568	123	29	188
Energy Coal	2 569	234	2 194	189	67	141
Stainless Steel Materials	1 749	571	1823	101	4	151
Group and unallocated				-		
items	725	(187)	291	36	99	33
Inter-segment (e)	(79)	()				
Exceptional items	()	(468)			468	
. r		(122)				
Continuing Operations	24 943	5 020	21 706	1 751	680	2 589
Net interest		(502)			239	
		()				

Edgar Filing: BHP BILLITON PLC - Form 6-K

BHP Billiton Group	24 943	4 518	21 706	1 751	919	2 589
Year ended 30 June 2003						
Petroleum	3 264	1 178	3 293	549	50	861
Aluminium	3 386	581	5 095	233		462
Base Metals (c)	1 954	286	3 877	257	(2)	201
Carbon Steel Materials	3 714	1 045	2 622	192	7	479
Diamonds and Specialty						
Products	1 485	299	1 518	105		101
Energy Coal	2 089	198	2 193	177	2	300
Stainless Steel Materials	1 106	150	1 695	96	10	121
Group and unallocated						
items	549	(256)	418	39	76	46
Inter-segment (e)	(41)					
Exceptional items						
Continuing Operations Discontinued Operations	17 506	3 481 (19)	20 711	1 648	143	2 571
Net interest		(537)			237	
Title Interest		(337)			23,	
BHP Billiton Group	17 506	2 925	20 711	1 648	380	2 571
BHP Billiton Plc Financial S	Statements 2005					
						99

Notes to Financial Statements continued

4 Analysis by business segment continued

			Net operating							
	assets									
	Profit/(loss) before						(1-4-6) N.			
		ernal turn		2005	taxation		(note	-	Net assets	
	2005	2004	2003	2005	2004	2003	2005	2004	2005	2004
	US\$M	US\$M	O22M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Joint ventures and										
associates (f)										
Petroleum	3						112	97	112	98
Aluminium	3						112	71	112	70
Base Metals (c)	583	389	432	308	104	61	675	719	390	212
Carbon Steel	203	307	132	300	104	01	075	717	370	212
Materials	429	329	244	184	102	80	422	369	336	286
Diamonds and	,	32)	2	10.	102	00		507		200
Specialty Products	778	1 041	1 005	112	106	170	345	601	139	250
Energy Coal	416	283	204	194	115	45	639	651	547	519
Stainless Steel			_0.		110		00,	001		01)
Materials	8	6	13	1		2	1	4	1	4
Group and	ŭ	Ü		-		_	-	•	_	·
unallocated items		8			(2)			25		
					(-)					
Continuing							2			
Operations	2 217	2 056	1 898	799	425	358	194	2 466	1 525	1 369
Net interest				(38)	(95)	(93)				
				` /	. ,	,				
							2			
BHP Billiton Group	2 217	2 056	1 898	761	330	265	194	2 466	1 525	1 369
-										
				external tu			Profit/(loss) before taxation 2005 2004 2003			
			2005	200		2003		2005 2004		
		,	US\$M	US\$N	Л	US\$M	US\$M	U	S\$M	US\$M
		_								
Third party product	ts include	d								
above (g)			4.0==	• • •	_	206			(0.0\)	
Petroleum			1 955	2 28		296	14		(22)	1
Aluminium			2 057	1 82		1 333 21			11	28
Base Metals	1.		698	33		38	(11)		(4)	5
Carbon Steel Materia		-4	247 522	10		26 747	14		(9)	(2)
Diamonds and Specia	my Produc	CIS	523 672	82 55		747	22		29	10
Energy Coal Stainless Steel Materi	iolo		672 9	55		413	54		21	7
			784	4 68		10 519			7	1 1
Group and unallocate	u nems		/04	08	4	319				1
			6 945	6 66	Ω	3 382	114		33	51
			U 243	0 00	U	3 304	114		55	31

- (a) Before minority interests. Depreciation and amortisation, other significant non-cash items and capital expenditure represent the Group excluding joint ventures and associates.
- (b) Other significant non-cash items comprise impairment of assets, non-cash exceptional items, employee share awards, exchange differences on net debt and discounting on provisions and other liabilities.
- (c) Includes turnover attributable to associates of US\$nil (2004: US\$nil; 2003: US\$94 million) and operating profit attributable to associates of US\$nil (2004: US\$nil; 2003: US\$29 million).
- (d) The Chrome operations contributed external turnover and profit before taxation for the current year of US\$842 million and US\$102 million, respectively.
- (e) It is the BHP Billiton Group s policy that inter-segment sales are made on a commercial basis.
- (f) Total turnover of joint ventures and associates does not include any inter-segment turnover.
- (g) Turnover from third party products includes sales of freight capacity. BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

100

Joint ventures and

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued **5 Analysis by geographical segment**

		~			it ventures	and				
		Group			associates			Total		
	2005	2004	2003	2005	2004	2003	2005	2004	2003	
	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	
Analysis by geographical market <i>Turnover</i>										
Continuing										
Operations										
Australia	2 637	1 857	1 769	5	17	6	2 642	1 874	1 775	
Europe	9 825	8 5 1 5	5 136	633	426	446	10 458	8 941	5 582	
Japan	3 620	2 675	2 269	119	132	124	3 739	2 807	2 393	
South Korea	1876	1 538	1 149	12	60	54	1 888	1 598	1 203	
China	3 628	2 239	1 069	368	193	147	3 996	2 432	1 216	
Other Asia	2 100	1 512	1 096	107	71	76	2 207	1 583	1 172	
North America	2 092	1 765	1 452	750	1 017	937	2 842	2 782	2 389	
Southern Africa	1 584	1 344	918	20	19	26	1 604	1 363	944	
Rest of World	2 225	1 442	750	203	121	82	2 428	1 563	832	
Rest of World	2 225	1 772	730	203	121	02	2 720	1 303	032	
Total by geographical market	29 587	22 887	15 608	2 217	2 056	1 898	31 804	24 943	17 506	
Analysis by geographical origin Turnover Continuing Operations Australia Europe North America South America (a) Southern Africa Rest of World	10 415 7 822 1 839 4 374 4 816 321	7 262 6 719 1 601 3 260 3 637 408	6 527 2 792 1 341 1 970 2 857 121	34 527 1 349 307	8 31 902 870 245	6 845 757 290	10 415 7 856 2 366 5 723 5 123 321	7 270 6 750 2 503 4 130 3 882 408	6 527 2 798 2 186 2 727 3 147 121	
Total by geographical origin Profit/(loss) before	29 587	22 887	15 608	2 217	2 056	1 898	31 804	24 943	17 506	
taxation Continuing Operations										

Australia Europe North America South America (a) Southern Africa Rest of World	3 845 1 120 341 2 244 636 177	2 106 725 (224) 1 439 457 92	1 890 253 180 396 394 10	34 22 651 93 (1)	(2) 31 36 280 80	6 8 180 164	3 845 1 154 363 2 895 729 176	2 104 756 (188) 1 719 537 92	1 890 259 188 576 558 10
Continuing Operations	8 363	4 595	3 123	799	425	358	9 162	5 020	3 481
Discontinued Operations Australia			(19)						(19)
Discontinued Operations (b)			(19)						(19)
Net interest	(383)	(407)	(444)	(38)	(95)	(93)	(421)	(502)	(537)
Total by geographical origin	7 980	4 188	2 660	761	330	265	8 741	4 518	2 925
		C			t ventures			T 1	
	2005	Group 2004	2003	2005	associates 2004	2003	2005	Total 2004	2003
	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Net operating assets (refer note 6)									
Australia	14 645	7 409	6 939	28	25	(3)	14 673	7 434	6 936
Europe	920	951	676	17	14	2	937	965	678
North America	2 212	1 316	1 340	112	397	429	2 324	1 713	1 769
South America (a) Southern Africa	5 060 3 770	4 456 4 176	4 503 4 117	1 696 341	1 710 320	1 661 318	6 756 4 111	6 166 4 496	6 164 4 435
Rest of World	780	932	729	341	320	318	780	932	729
Total by									
geographical origin	27 387	19 240	18 304	2 194	2 466	2 407	29 581	21 706	20 711

⁽a) Includes turnover attributable to associates of US\$nil (2004: US\$nil; 2003: US\$94 million), operating profit attributable to associates of US\$nil (2004: US\$nil; 2003: US\$29 million) and net operating assets attributable to associates of US\$nil (2004: US\$nil; 2003: US\$nil).

101

⁽b) Relates to the demerger of the BHP Steel business in July 2002. BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued **6 Reconciliation of net operating assets**

			Joint vent	ures and		
	Grou	ıp	associ	ates	Tota	al
	2005	2004	2005	2004	2005	2004
	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Net operating assets (refer notes						
4 and 5)	27 387	19 240	2 194	2 466	29 581	21 706
Cash including money market	2. 66.	1, 2,10	_ 1,5 .	2 .00	2, 501	21 700
deposits	1 418	1 818	196	112	1 614	1 930
Debt	(11 125)	(6 783)	(489)	(763)	(11 614)	(7 546)
Corporation tax	(849)	(307)	(49)	(45)	(898)	(352)
Dividends payable	(878)	(592)	(12)	. ,	(890)	(592)
Deferred tax	(74)	(606)	(231)	(163)	(305)	(769)
Tax recoverable	1	3			1	3
Loans to joint ventures	84	238	(84)	(238)		
Net assets	15 964	13 011	1 525	1 369	17 489	14 380
7 Net operating costs						
				2005	2004	2003
				US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Change in stocks of finished good	s and work in p	rogress		(286)	(184)	(158)
Raw materials and consumables	r	8		3 953	3 116	2 450
External services (including transp	oortation)			4 802	3 450	2 539
Third party commodity purchases				6 329	5 837	2 547
Staff costs (refer note 9)				2 652	2 177	1 746
Amortisation of goodwill and neg	ative goodwill			2	3	2
Depreciation of tangible fixed asso	ets			1 950	1 748	1 646
Impairment charge				16	116	73
Other operating income				(270)	(231)	(147)
Resource rent taxes				498	432	467
Operating lease charges				232	172	127
Government royalties paid or paya	able ^(a)			629	421	352
Royalties other				87	36	66
Other operating charges				690	801	844
Group (b)				21 284	17 894	12 554
Joint ventures and associates				1 418	1 631	1 540
Operating costs including joint ve	ntures and asso	ciates (c)		22 702	19 525	14 094
Operating lease charges include the Land and buildings	ne following:			52	42	47

53

Plant and equipment Other	177 3	128 2	75 5
	232	172	127
BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005			102

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

7 Net operating costs continued

	2005 US\$M	2004 US\$M	2003 US\$M
Audit fees payable by the BHP Billiton Group to: Auditors of BHP Billiton Plc (including overseas firms) (d)			
KPMG	10.1	7.8	3.4
PricewaterhouseCoopers Other audit firms (e)	0.6	0.5	4.1 1.0
	10.7	8.3	8.5
Fees payable by the BHP Billiton Group to auditors for other services: Auditors of BHP Billiton Plc (including overseas firms) (d) (f) Audit-related services (g)			
KPMG	1.1	0.4	0.6
PricewaterhouseCoopers (d) Information systems design and implementation (h)			1.6
KPMG			0.7
Taxation services (h) KPMG	1.5	1.5	2.0
PricewaterhouseCoopers (d)	1.5	1.5	1.3
Other services (i)	0.4	0.2	0.6
KPMG PricewaterhouseCoopers (d)	0.1 1.5	0.3 0.4	0.6 0.1
The watermouse coopers	1.0	0.1	0.1
	4.2	2.6	6.9
	14.9	10.9	15.4

⁽a) Includes amounts paid or payable to Australian governments of US\$446 million (2004: US\$262 million; 2003: US\$231 million) and to other governments of US\$183 million (2004: US\$159 million; 2003: US\$121 million).

(b) Includes net operating costs attributable to acquired operations as follows:

	2005	2004	2003
	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Change in stocks of finished goods and work in progress	(10)		
Raw materials and consumables	98		
Staff costs	62		
Depreciation of tangible fixed assets	51		
Other operating income	(3)		
Other operating charges	65		
	263		

- (c) Includes research and development costs of US\$33 million (2004: US\$19 million; 2003: US\$40 million).
- (d) During the year ended 30 June 2004, the BHP Billiton Group completed a review of its joint external audit arrangements and KPMG was selected to continue as sole auditor. Audit fees for PricewaterhouseCoopers in 2005 arose as a result of the acquisition of WMC, where PricewaterhouseCoopers were auditors of WMC up to 30 June 2005.
- (e) Paid to auditors other than those that were Group auditors of the BHP Billiton Group or joint Group auditors of BHP Billiton in 2004 and 2003.
- (f) The amounts paid to the UK firms and their associates amounted to US\$0.6 million (2004: US\$0.6 million; 2003: US\$1.9 million).
- (g) Mainly includes accounting advice and services associated with securities offerings. For the year ended 30 June 2005, audit fees of US\$0.3 million (2004: US\$0.3 million; 2003: US\$0.2 million) relating to pension plans, which are not directly payable by the BHP Billiton Group, have been excluded from the above analysis.
- (h) Mainly includes tax compliance services and employee expatriate taxation services.
- (i) Mainly includes health and safety certifications and non-financial audits. BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

103

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued 8 Net interest and similar items payable

	2005 US\$M	2004 US\$M	2003 US\$M
On bank loans and overdrafts	61	83	131
On all other loans	293	259	241
Finance lease interest	6	2	4
	360	344	376
Dividends on redeemable preference shares	25	23	24
Discounting on provisions and other liabilities	175	111	97
less Amounts capitalised (a)	(85)	(97)	(103)
	475	381	394
Share of interest of joint ventures and associates	52	66	68
	527	447	462
Discounting on assets	(8)	(5)	
Interest received/receivable	(99)	(73)	(65)
	420	369	397
Exchange differences on net debt (b)			
Group	15	104	115
Joint ventures and associates	(14)	29	25
	1	133	140
Net interest and similar items payable (c)	421	502	537

- (a) Interest has been capitalised at the rate of interest applicable to the specific borrowings financing the assets under construction or, where financed through general borrowings, at a capitalisation rate representing the average borrowing cost of the Group s interest bearing liabilities. The capitalisation rate was 4.6 per cent (2004: 4.6 per cent; 2003: 5.2 per cent).
- (b) Net exchange losses/(gains) primarily represent the effect on borrowings of movements in the South African rand against the US dollar.
- (c) Disclosed in the consolidated profit and loss account as:

	2005	2004	2003
	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
N			
Net interest and similar items payable			
Group	383	407	444
Joint ventures and associates	38	95	93

Net interest and similar items payable

421

502

537

9 Employees

	2005 Number	2004 Number	2003 Number
The average number of employees, which excludes joint ventures and associates employees and includes executive Directors, during the financial year was as follows:			
Petroleum	1 998	1 901	1 872
Aluminium	5 563	5 590	5 362
Base Metals	3 656	3 414	3 319
Carbon Steel Materials	7 215	6 812	6 381
Diamonds and Specialty Products	1 254	1 203	1 208
Energy Coal	9 333	9 138	9 668
Stainless Steel Materials	5 534	5 318	5 282
Group and unallocated	1 915	1 694	1 709
	36 468	35 070	34 801
	2005	2004	2003
	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
The aggregate payroll expenses of those employees was as follows:			
Wages, salaries and redundancies	2 315	1 901	1 501
Employee share awards	122	96	70
Social security costs	23	18	20
Pensions and post-retirement medical benefit costs (refer note 27)	192	162	155
	2 652	2 177	1 746

Details of remuneration, pension entitlements and interests in share awards for each Director and in aggregate are detailed in sections 2 to 8 of the Remuneration Report. This information, other than section 3.3, forms part of the financial statements.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

104

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued 10 Taxation

	2005 US\$M	2004 US\$M	2003 US\$M
Analysis of charge in the financial year			
UK taxation			
Corporation tax at 30% (a)	• • •	44.0	•••
Current (b) Deferred	246	419 50	292 (124)
less Double taxation relief	(3) (55)	(327)	(124)
iess Double taxation rener	(33)	(321)	(132)
	188	142	36
Australian taxation			
Corporation tax at 30%			
Current	916	448	330
Deferred	89	(34)	150
	1 005	414	480
South African taxation			
Corporation tax at 30% (d)			
Current	220	42	127
Deferred	(23)	117	74
	197	159	201
Other overseas taxation			
Current	876	715	192
Deferred	(386)	(504)	(30)
	490	211	162
Share of joint ventures tax charge			
Current	129	61	56
Deferred	68	46	45
	197	107	101
Share of associates current tax charge			
Withholding tax and secondary taxes on companies	34	9	4
	2 111	1 042	984
Made up of:			
Aggregate current tax			
Group	2 237	1 306	813
Table of Contents			59

Joint ventures and associates	129	61	56
	2 366	1 367	869
Aggregate deferred tax Group Joint ventures and associates	(323) 68	(371) 46	70 45
	(255)	(325)	115
Taxation (c)	2 111	1 042	984

- (a) There is an additional 10 per cent tax applicable to petroleum operations in the UK.
- (b) Adjustments to prior year provisions for current tax amount to a loss of US\$74 million (2004: US\$14 million gain; 2003: US\$105 million gain), of which US\$nil (2004: US\$5 million gain; 2003: US\$8 million gain) relates to the UK.
- (c) Taxation includes the tax effect of exceptional items of US\$104 million (2004: US\$337 million credit; 2003: US\$nil). Refer note 2.
- (d) The tax rate in South Africa reduced to 29 per cent effective 1 April 2005. BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

105

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

10 Taxation continued

	2005 US\$M	2004 US\$M	2003 US\$M
Factors affecting tax charge for the financial year The tax charged is different to the standard rate of corporation tax in the UK (30%)			
The differences are explained below: Profit on ordinary activities before tax	8 741	4 518	2 925
Tax on profit at UK rate of 30%	2 622	1 355	878
Permanent differences			
Investment and development allowance	(157)	(85)	(9)
Amounts under/(over) provided in prior years	74	(14)	(105)
Recognition of prior year tax losses and tax credits	(391)	(367)	(188)
Non-deductible accounting depreciation and amortisation	51	49	76
Non-deductible dividends on redeemable preference shares	9	8	8
Non tax-effected operating losses	38	172	109
Tax rate differential	(6)	(51)	(18)
Non tax-effected capital gains	(60)	(5)	(2)
Foreign expenditure including exploration not presently deductible	7	5	4
South African secondary tax on companies	36	5	16
Foreign exchange gains/(losses) and other translation adjustments	(116)	62	210
Tax rate changes	(17)	9	(1)
Introduction of Australian tax consolidation regime		(95)	
Other	21	(6)	6
Total permanent differences	(511)	(313)	106
Deferred tax movements taken to the profit and loss account			
Capital allowances for the financial year more than depreciation	(278)	(452)	(299)
Future capital allowances upon introduction of Australian tax consolidation		95	
Exploration expenditure	33	(50)	53
Employee entitlements	49	49	58
Site rehabilitation	93	118	71
Resource rent tax	11	(7)	(21)
Deferred income	(11)	(25)	27
Other provisions	46	(14)	(12)
Foreign exchange (gains)/losses	16	(86)	193
Deferred charges	(87)	(71)	(2)
Foreign tax	163	445	(92)
Tax-effected losses	232	281	39
Other	(12)	42	(130)
Total timing differences	255	325	(115)

Current tax charge for the financial year <i>Add/(less)</i> deferred tax movements taken to the profit and loss account	2 366 (255)	1 367 (325)	869 115
Tax on profit on ordinary activities	2 111	1 042	984
BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005			106

Notes to Financial Statements continued

10 Taxation continued

	2005 US\$M	2004 US\$M
Provision for deferred tax		
Future income tax benefit at year end comprises:		
Accelerated capital allowances	(132)	(172)
Exploration expenditure	70	80
Employee entitlements	27	34
Site rehabilitation	25	42
Deferred income	21	23
Other provisions	37	39
Foreign exchange losses	(1)	5
Deferred charges	(131)	(178)
Foreign tax credits	342	179
Profit in stocks elimination	42	18
Tax-effected losses	750 60	480
Other	00	52
Total future income tax benefit	1 110	602
Provision for deferred tax at year end comprises:		
Accelerated capital allowances	2 052	1 794
Exploration expenditure	(51)	(5)
Employee entitlements	(159)	(98)
Site rehabilitation	(476)	(329)
Resource rent tax	(122)	(111)
Deferred income	(79)	(89)
Other provisions	(8)	55
Foreign exchange losses	(203)	(181)
Deferred charges	270	136
Tax-effected losses	(214)	(46)
Other	174	82
Total provision for deferred tax	1 184	1 208
Net provision for deferred tax	74	606
Provision at start of the financial year	606	966
Acquisition of subsidiaries	(170)	
Demerger or disposals of subsidiaries	(53)	
Deferred tax (benefits)/charge in profit and loss account for the financial year	(323)	(371)
Exchange differences and other movements	14	11
Net provision at end of the financial year	74	606
	1 110	602

This provision is included within Debtors (refer note 17) Provisions for liabilities and charges (refer note 21)

(1 184) (1208)

> (74)(606)

Factors that may affect future tax charges

The BHP Billiton Group operates in many countries across the world, each with separate taxation authorities which results in significant complexity. At any point in time there are tax computations which have been submitted but not agreed by those tax authorities and matters which are under discussion between Group companies and the tax authorities. The Group provides for the amount of tax it expects to pay taking into account those discussions and professional advice it has received. Whilst conclusion of such matters may result in amendments to the original computations, the Group does not believe that such adjustments will have a material adverse effect on its financial position, though such adjustments may be significant to any individual year s profit and loss account. Those countries where tax rates are higher than the UK tax rate of 30 per cent include Canada (approximately 36 per cent), Colombia (37 per cent), Chile (effective rate of 35 per cent), South Africa (effective rate of approximately 37 per cent) and the US (35 per cent). Furthermore, petroleum operations in the UK are subject to an additional 10 per cent tax above the ordinary UK tax rate of 30 per cent.

The BHP Billiton Group s subsidiaries generally have tax balances denominated in currencies other than US dollars. Where the subsidiary has a US dollar functional currency, any adjustments on translation of such balances will be taken to the tax charge for the period. The level of such adjustments in future years is dependent upon future movements in exchange rates relative to the US dollar.

As at 30 June 2005, the BHP Billiton Group has not recognised a potential tax expense of US\$516 million (2004: US\$255 million; 2003: US\$240 million), which mainly relates to the tax impact of unrealised foreign exchange gains and losses on US dollar net debt held by subsidiaries which maintain local currency records for tax purposes. Under UK GAAP, the tax expense will be recognised when such gains and losses are realised for tax purposes. BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

107

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

10 Taxation continued

The BHP Billiton Group anticipates it will continue to incur foreign expenditure including exploration, or incur losses, in jurisdictions in which, under current accounting policies, the tax-effect of such expenditure or losses may not be recognised. The BHP Billiton Group will continue to incur non-deductible accounting depreciation and amortisation. The BHP Billiton Group recognises net deferred tax assets relating to tax losses and timing differences, to the extent that it can reasonably foresee future profits against which to realise those assets. Following continued progress in the BHP Billiton Group s Gulf of Mexico (US) projects, additional benefits of tax losses have been recognised in the current year resulting in a reduction in the underlying effective tax rate of approximately 4 per cent (2004: 2 per cent; 2003: 3 per cent) when compared to the UK statutory tax rate. If and when the projects reach appropriate milestones that provide greater certainty over projected future profits, further benefits in respect of past losses and timing differences may be recognised.

In June 2005, the Australian Taxation Office (ATO) issued assessments against BHP Billiton subsidiary BHP Billiton Finance Ltd in respect of the 2000 2002 financial years. The assessments relate to the deductibility of bad debts in respect of funding Australian subsidiary company operations. The assessments are for primary tax of US\$444 million and interest (net of tax) and penalties of US\$284 million.

In August 2005, the ATO advised it will be issuing further flow on amended assessments for subsidiaries which received related loss transfers from BHP Billiton Finance Ltd involving primary tax of approximately US\$118 million and interest (net of tax) and penalties of US\$76 million.

Objections are being lodged against all assessments. As at 30 June 2005 the total amount in dispute relating to loans to subsidiaries which undertook the Beenup, Boodarie Iron and Hartley projects is approximately US\$963 million including accrued interest on unpaid amounts (after tax). An amount of US\$414 million has been paid pursuant to ATO disputed assessments guidelines, of which US\$368 million was paid in July 2005. Upon any successful challenge of the assessments, any sums paid will be refundable with interest.

The Group has taken legal advice and remains confident of its position and intends to vigorously defend the claims. *Tax losses and timing differences*

At 30 June 2005, the BHP Billiton Group has ordinary tax losses and capital losses of approximately US\$1 937 million (2004: US\$2 249 million), and gross timing differences of US\$1 903 million (2004: US\$1 586 million) which have not been tax effected.

Deferred tax assets are recognised only where management considers that it is more likely than not that the benefit of the tax losses, capital losses and timing differences will be realised in future periods through the generation of sufficient future taxable profits. The assumptions in relation to the generation of sufficient future taxable profits depend on the estimates of future cash flows, which are estimated on production and sales plans, commodity prices, recoverable reserves, operating costs, reclamation costs and planned capital costs. These estimates are subject to risk and uncertainty, hence there is a possibility that changes in circumstances will alter these projections, which may impact the recoverability of the assets recorded in the balance sheets and those tax losses and timing differences not recognised. In such circumstances, some or all of the carrying value of these deferred tax assets may require provisioning and be charged to the profit and loss account, and conversely, some or all of the provisions against the tax losses and timing differences may be reversed and be credited to the profit and loss account.

The deferred tax assets not recognised are:

	2005 US\$M	2004 US\$M
	OSPINI	ОЗФІИ
Carry forward income tax and capital losses	609	738
Timing differences not recognised	668	557
Deferred tax assets not recognised/valuation allowance	1 277	1 295

The BHP Billiton Group anticipates benefits from the recognition of losses and timing differences in future periods to the extent of income or gains in relevant jurisdictions. The tax losses carried forward that have not been tax effected expire as summarised below:

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

108

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

10 Taxation continued

Year of expiry	Australian losses US\$M	UK losses US\$M	Other foreign losses US\$M	Total losses US\$M
Income tax losses				
2006			1	1
2007			12	12
2008			29	29
2009			19	19
2010			31	31
2011			10	10
2012			5	5
2014			12	12
2015			32	32
2018			1	1
2020			1	1
2021			3	3
2023			15	15
2024			216	216
2025			84	84
Unlimited	1	270	240	511
	1	270	711	982
Capital tax losses				
Unlimited	937	3	15	955
	938	273	726	1 937
11 Dividends				
		2005	2004	2003
		US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
BHP Billiton Plc (a)				
Dividends declared (b)		358	234	185
Dividends paid				
Ordinary shares		333	406	173
Preference shares (c)				
		691	640	358
		091	040	338
BHP Billiton Limited (a)				
Dividends declared (b)		520	358	280
Dividends paid		484	619	262
Table of Contents				67

67

	1 004	977	542
Total dividends paid or payable	1 695	1 617	900
	2005	2004	2003
	US	US	US
	cents	cents	cents
Dividends per share (a)			
First interim dividend paid	13.5	8.0	7.0
Second interim dividend paid		8.5	
Final dividend declared (b)	14.5	9.5	7.5
	28.0	26.0	14.5

Dividends are stated net of amounts which are not payable outside the BHP Billiton Group under the terms of the share repurchase scheme (refer note 25) and ESOP trusts. BHP Billiton Limited dividends are all fully franked for the periods shown.

(a) BHP Billiton

Limited dividends

per American

Depositary Share

(ADS) for 2005

were 56.0 US

cents per share

(2004: 52.0 US

cents per share;

2003: 29.0 US

cents per share).

BHP Billiton Plc

dividends per

ADS for 2005

were 56.0 US

cents per share

(2004: 52.0 US

cents per share). BHP Billiton Plc

DUL DIIIIOII LIC

ADSs listed on

the New York

Stock Exchange

on 25 June 2003.

As the listing was

subsequent to the

record date for the

final 2003

dividend, no

dividends per

BHP Billiton Plc

ADS were applicable for the 2003 financial year. For the periods indicated each ADS represents two ordinary shares.

(b) Subsequent to year end on 24 August 2005 BHP Billiton declared a final dividend of 14.5 US cents per share (2004: 9.5 US cents per share on 18 August 2004) which will be paid on 28 September 2005 (2004: 22)September 2004). The final dividend for 2003 was declared prior to the 2003 year end. The final dividend has been provided for at 30 June 2005.

(c) 5.5 per cent dividend on 50 000 preference shares of £1 each (2004: 5.5 per cent; 2003: 5.5 per cent).

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

Table of Contents 69

109

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued **12 Earnings per share**

	2005	2004	2003
Basic earnings per share (US cents)			
Excluding exceptional items	106.4	56.4	30.9
Impact of exceptional items	(1.9)	(2.1)	(0.3)
impact of exceptional ficins	(1.)	(2.1)	(0.5)
Including exceptional items	104.5	54.3	30.6
Diluted earnings per share (US cents)			
Excluding exceptional items	105.8	56.2	30.9
Impact of exceptional items	(1.9)	(2.1)	(0.3)
Including exceptional items	103.9	54.1	30.6
Basic earnings per ADS (US cents) ^(a)			
Including exceptional items	209.0	108.6	61.2
Diluted earnings per ADS (US cents) ^(a)			
Including exceptional items	207.8	108.2	61.2
Basic earnings (US\$ million)			
Excluding exceptional items	6 512	3 510	1 920
Including exceptional items	6 398	3 379	1 901
Diluted earnings (US\$ million)(b)			
Excluding exceptional items	6 515	3 510	1 920
Including exceptional items	6 401	3 379	1 901
Weighted average number of shares (million)			
Basic earnings per share denominator	6 124	6 218	6 207
Diluted earnings per share denominator	6 158	6 246	6 222

- (a) For the periods reported, one American Depositary Share (ADS) represents two shares.
- (b) Diluted earnings are calculated after adding back dividend equivalent payments of US\$3 million (2004: US\$nil; 2003: US\$nil) that would not be made if potential

ordinary shares were converted to fully paid.

The Directors present earnings per share data based on earnings, excluding exceptional items, as, in their opinion, this provides a more meaningful representation of the underlying performance of the BHP Billiton Group.

Exceptional items

Details of exceptional items are set out in note 2. The impact of exceptional items on basic and diluted earnings per share is as follows:

	2005	2004	2003
	US	US	US
	cents	cents	cents
	per	per	per
	share	share	share
Sale of equity interest in North West Shelf Project	0.9		
Sale of Laminaria and Corallina	2.0		
Disposal of Chrome operations	0.8		
Restructuring provisions	(0.9)		
Termination of operations	(3.0)		
Closure plans	(1.7)	(8.2)	
Introduction of tax consolidation regime in Australia		1.5	
Litigation settlement		0.8	
US and Canadian taxation deductions		3.8	
Loss on sale of 6% interest in BHP Steel			(0.3)
	(1.9)	(2.1)	(0.3)

Under the terms of the DLC merger, the rights to dividends of a holder of an ordinary share in BHP Billiton Plc and a holder of an ordinary share in BHP Billiton Limited are identical. Consequently, earnings per share have been calculated on the basis of the aggregate number of ordinary shares ranking for dividend. The weighted average number of shares used for the purposes of calculating basic earnings per share is calculated after deduction of the shares held by the share repurchase scheme and the Group s ESOP trusts.

The weighted average number of shares used for the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share is reconciled to the number used to calculate basic earnings per share as follows:

	2005	2004	2003
	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Basic earnings per share denominator	6 124	6 218	6 207
Potential ordinary shares	34	28	15
Diluted earnings per share denominator	6 158	6 246	6 222
BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005			110

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued **13 Intangible assets**

						Goodwill US\$M
Cost At the beginning of the financial year Disposals						55 (19)
At the end of the financial year						36
Amortisation At the beginning of the financial year Amortisation for the financial year Disposals						21 2 (4)
At the end of the financial year						19
Net book value at the end of the finance	ial year					17
Net book value at the beginning of the fir	nancial year					34
14 Tangible fixed assets						
	Land	Plant	Other	Assets 1	Exploration	
	and	and	mineral	under	and	
	buildings	equipment	assets	construction	evaluation	Total
	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Cost or valuation						
At the beginning of the financial year	2 625	24 889	7 003	2 881	504	37 902
Additions	63	723	376	3 306	182	4 650
Acquisition of operations and	220	1.005	4.007	1.7.1	1.1	= 10=
subsidiaries	220	1 925	4 827	154	11	7 137
Disposals	(39)	(236)	(6)			(308)
Disposals of operations and subsidiaries	(60)	(727)	(39)		(23)	(884)
Exchange variations	1	(6)	4	17	((0)	16
Transfers and other movements	78	2 370	287	(2 543)	(69)	123
At the end of the financial year	2 888	28 938	12 452	3 774	584	48 636
Accumulated depreciation						
At the beginning of the financial year	1 026	12 889	2 916		126	16 957
Depreciation charge	135	1 421	378		16	1 950
Impairments charge	1	4	4		7	16
Disposals	(18)	(202)	(6)		(15)	(241)
Disposals of operations and subsidiaries	(24)	(459)	(26)		(20)	(529)

Edgar Filing: BHP BILLITON PLC - Form 6-K

Exchange variations	1	(5)				(4)
Transfers and other movements	16	128	5		(9)	140
At the end of the financial year	1 137	13 776	3 271		105	18 289
Net book value at the end of the financial year	1 751	15 162	9 181	3 774	479	30 347
Net book value at the beginning of the financial year	1 599	12 000	4 087	2 881	378	20 945

Included within the net book value of other mineral assets is US\$965 million (2004: US\$687 million) of deferred overburden removal costs.

Included in the additions for exploration and evaluation is US\$182 million (2004: US\$170 million) of capitalised exploration expenditure.

Included in the amounts above for plant and equipment are assets held under finance leases with a net book value of US\$51 million (2004: US\$76 million). Depreciation charged on these assets during the year ended 30 June 2005 totalled US\$4 million (2004: US\$9 million).

Included in tangible fixed assets at 30 June 2005 is capitalised interest with a net book value of US\$364 million (2004: US\$401 million).

The net book value of land and buildings comprises freehold land of US\$1 751 (2004: US\$1 595 million) and long leasehold of US\$nil (2004: US\$4 million).

BHP Billiton Plc financial Statements 2005

111

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued **15 Fixed asset investments**

		Investment	I.	oans to	Other fixed asset	
		in joint	L	joint	fixed asset	
		ventures	ven	•	nvestments(b)	Total
		US\$M		US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
At the beginning of the financial year		1 369		238	123	1 730
Group share of profits less losses		564			15	564
Additions		49 (187)		(154)	15 (38)	64 (379)
Disposals Disposal of operations and subsidiaries		(107)		(154)	(2)	(2)
Dividends received		(255)			(2)	(255)
Other movements		(15)				(15)
At the end of the financial year		1 525		84	98	1 707
					BHP Billiton	Group
			In aggrega	ite	Share	_
			005	2004	2005	2004
		US\$	SM	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Net assets of joint ventures comprise:						
Fixed assets		5 3		5 598	1 946	2 096
Current assets		21		1 954	864	855
Liabilities due within one year Liabilities due after more than one year		(1 1 (2 0		(1 238) (2 622)	(491) (794)	(576) (1 006)
Liabilities due after more than one year		(20	193)	(2 022)	(194)	(1 000)
Net assets of joint ventures		4 2	61	3 692	1 525	1 369
		In aggregate		RHP I	Billiton Group S	hare ^(c)
	2005	2004	2003	2005	2004	2003
	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Profits less losses of joint ventures and associates comprise:						
Turnover	5 423	4 754	4 516	2 217	2 056	1 898
Net operating costs	(3 329)	(3 683)	(3 666)			(1 540)
Operating profit	2 094	1 071	850	799	425	358
Profit after net interest and taxation	1 459	583	400	564	223	164
Capital commitments				40	55	98

- (a) Loans to joint ventures include US\$84 million (2004: US\$225 million) that are in the form of cash on deposit, with the banks having an equivalent amount on loan to the joint venture.
- (b) The BHP Billiton Group has subscribed for shares in a number of listed companies in connection with option arrangements on exploration projects. The consideration has been allocated to the option and has generally been expensed in accordance with the BHP Billiton Group s accounting policy on exploration. These investments therefore have a book value of US\$nil at 30 June 2005 (2004: US\$nil) in the table above and a market value of US\$22 million (2004: US\$19 million). Other listed investments have a book value of US\$40 million

(2004:

US\$68 million) and a market value of US\$63 million (2004: US\$115 million).

(c) Effective

January 2005, the

BHP Billiton

Group sold its

interest in Integris

Metals Inc for

US\$202 million.

In 2005, 2004 and

2003, the profit

less losses of joint

ventures and

associates

included the

results of the

Group s 50 per

cent interest in

Integris Metals

Inc up to the date

of sale. Effective

April 2003, the

BHP Billiton

Group sold its

interest in Minera

Alumbrera

Limited for

US\$187 million.

In 2003, the profit

less losses of joint

ventures and

associates

included the

results relating to

the Group s 50 per

cent interest in

Minera

Alumbrera

Limited.

BHP Billiton Financial Statements 2005

Table of Contents 76

112

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued **16 Stocks**

	2005 US\$M	2004 US\$M
Raw materials and consumables Work in progress Finished goods	627 771 1 170	460 409 891
	2 568	1 760
17 Debtors		
	2005 US\$M	2004 \$M
Amounts due within one year		
Trade debtors less Provision for doubtful debts	2 527 (4)	2 018 (4)
	2 523	2 014
Tax recoverable Employee Share Plan loans ^(a)	1 2	3 1
Other debtors (b) less Provision for doubtful debts	930 (3)	731 (1)
	927	730
Prepayments and accrued income	158	176
	3 611	2 924
Amounts due after more than one year		- CO -
Deferred tax Employee Share Plan loans ^(a)	1 110 58	602 62
Other debtors ^(b)	476	447
Pension assets (refer note 27)	310	282
Other prepayments and accrued income	114	89
	2 068	1 482
	5 679	4 406
(a) Under the terms		
of a legacy		
share plan, the		

BHP Billiton Limited **Employee Share** Plan, shares have been issued to employees for subscription at market price less a discount not exceeding 10 per cent. Interest free employee loans are available to fund the purchase of such shares for a period of up to 20 years repayable by application of dividends or an equivalent amount. Refer

(b) Other debtors include receivables from joint venture arrangement cash calls, indirect taxes and other long-term financing and reimbursement arrangements.

note 23.

18 Current asset investments

	2005 US\$M	2004 US\$M
Unlisted investments		
Environmental trust funds ^(a)	167	153
Insurance investments ^(b)	13	14
Short term deposits	32	
	212	167

(a) Investments

held by the

Ingwe, Selbaie

and Rio Algom

Environmental

Trust Funds.

The future

realisation of

these

investments is

intended to fund

environmental

obligations

relating to the

eventual closure

of Ingwe s,

Selbaie s and

Rio Algom s

mines.

Consequently

these

investments,

whilst under

BHP Billiton

Group control,

are not available

for the general

purposes of the

BHP Billiton

Group. All

income from

these

investments is

reinvested or

spent to meet

these

obligations. The

BHP Billiton

Group retains

responsibility

for these

environmental

obligations until

such time as the

former mine

sites have been

rehabilitated in

accordance with

the relevant

environmental

legislation.

These obligations are therefore included under provisions for liabilities and charges (refer note 21).

(b) Investments

relating to the

BHP Billiton

Group s

self-insurance

arrangements.

These

investments are

held for the

benefit of the

BHP Billiton

Group but are

not available for

the general

purposes of the

BHP Billiton

Group.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

113

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued 19 Creditors amounts falling due within one year

	2005 US\$M	2004 US\$M
Bank overdrafts Unsecured bank loans (current portion of long-term loans)	15 173	133 252
Total current portion of unsecured bank loans and overdrafts	188	385
Notes and debentures Secured debt (limited recourse) (refer note 20) Unsecured debt (non-recourse) Secured debt (non-recourse) Commercial paper ^(a) Redeemable preference shares ^(b) Finance leases Other unsecured borrowings	597 51 148 1 602 450 3 63	306 51 264 97
Total current portion of debentures and other borrowings	2 914	945
Total borrowings falling due within one year	3 102	1 330
Trade creditors Corporation taxes Social security Other taxes Other creditors and accruals Deferred income Dividends payable	2 155 842 1 159 1 737 120 878	1 688 297 1 132 739 156 592
	8 994	4 935

(a) In accordance

with FRS 4

Capital

Instruments, all

commercial

paper is

classified as

short-term

borrowings

although it is

backed by

medium-term

facilities. Under

US GAAP, this

amount is

grouped with non-current borrowings at 30 June 2005.

(b) Redeemable preference shares include

the following:

BHP Operations Inc: Preferred stock

Auction market preferred stock

600 (2004: 600) shares issued at US\$250 000 each, fully paid preferred stock; cumulative, non-participating, dividend reset on a regular basis reflecting prevailing US market rates; not entitled to any earnings growth or capital appreciation of the issuer. Redeemable at the option of the issuer on any dividend payment date or, if redeemed in full, on any business day. Guaranteed by other BHP Billiton Group companies.

Cumulative preferred stock series A

3 000 (2004: 3 000) shares issued at US\$100 000 each, fixed at 6.76 per cent per annum, fully paid and not entitled to any earnings growth or capital appreciation of the issuer. Subject to mandatory redemption on 27 February 2006. Dividends are cumulative and are calculated on the basis of a year of twelve 30 day months. Guaranteed by other BHP Billiton Group companies.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

114

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued 20 Creditors amounts falling due after more than one year

	2005 US\$M	2004 US\$M
Unsecured bank loans	3 000	55
Total non-current portion of bank loans	3 000	55
Notes and debentures Secured debt (limited recourse) (a) Unsecured debt (non-recourse) Redeemable preference shares (b) Finance leases Other unsecured borrowings	3 793 384 559 53 235	3 653 435 545 450 67 248
Total non-current portion of debentures and other borrowings	5 024	5 398
Total borrowings falling due after more than one year	8 024	5 453
Trade creditors Other creditors Corporation taxes Deferred income	4 158 7 362 8 555	1 175 10 348 5 987

⁽a) The limited recourse secured debt relates to the Mozal joint arrangement. The debt is secured by a charge over the assets of this joint arrangement and the lender has recourse to only those assets in the event of default.

(b) Refer note 19. Debt falling due after five years is analysed as follows:

				2005	2004
			Interest		
I	Repayable	Currency	rate %	US\$M	US\$M
US\$ Bond issue 20	012 - 2026	US\$	7.1% fixed	1 073	1 073
Global Bond	2013		LIBOR+0.47%	850	850
Global Bond (WMC)(a)	2013	US\$	5.13% fixed	511	
Global Bond (WMC)	2033	US\$	6.25% fixed	222	
Escondida	2016	US\$	8.0% fixed	24	27
Escondida 20	010 - 2013	US\$	LIBOR+0.37%	92	134
Manganese shareholder loan	2030	US\$	LIBOR+2.25%	82	82
Richards Bay Coal Terminal loan	2015	ZAR	interest free	28	34
Eskom loan	2016	ZAR	13.0% fixed	30	44
Mozal Senior loans 20	12 - 2014	US\$	6 - 7% fixed	66	94
Mozal Senior loans	2012	US\$	LIBOR+2.4%	67	80

Mozal	Subordinated loan	2012	US\$	7.96% fixed	23	34
Other		various	various	various	12	37
					3 080	2 489
					3 080	

(a) The fixed interest rate exposure has been swapped to a fixed exposure until November 2005 followed by a floating interest rate exposure for the remainder of the bond. Refer note 29.BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

115

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued **21 Provisions for liabilities and charges**

					Post-			
				Restoration				
	Employee				etirement			
	entitlementRestr	ructuring		rehabilitation b		Deferred		
			rent		(note	,	0.1	TD 4 1
	US\$M	(b) US\$M	tax US\$M	US\$M	27) US\$M	tax US\$M	Other US\$M	Total US\$M
	ОЗФІИ	OSOM	OSAM	OSOM	ОЗФІИ	OSGIVI	OSONI	OSPIVI
At 1 July 2004	622	11	275	2 783	335	1 208	324	5 558
Amounts capitalised				537				537
Acquisition of								
subsidiaries	60	4		141	15	(170)	30	80
Disposals of operation			(10)	(61)	(10)	(52)		(150)
and subsidiaries Charge/(credit) for the	(7)		(10)	(61)	(19)	(53)		(150)
year:	IC							
Underlying	360	283	11	163	55	177	179	1 228
Discounting				168				168
Exchange variation	48		23		(7)		11	75
Released during the	year						(5)	(5)
Exchange variation				_				
taken to reserves	1	(5)		6	(46)	14	1	22
Utilisation Transfers and other	(244)	(5)		(159)	(46)		(150)	(604)
movements		3		6	(1)	8	(15)	1
movements		3		U	(1)	O	(13)	1
At 30 June 2005	840	296	299	3 584	332	1 184	375	6 910
At 1 July 2003	547	57	241	2 025	317	1 413	298	4 898
Amounts capitalised				103				103
Disposals of subsidia				(57)				(57)
Charge/(credit) for the	ne							
year:	2=0	•	2.4	604	4.0	(0.1.5)	40=	4 0 4 =
Underlying	370	2	24	691	40	(217)	137	1 047
Discounting Exchange variation	2 19		6	100	22		7	102 54
Released during the		(31)			22		(28)	(59)
Exchange variation	year	(31)					(20)	(37)
taken to reserves			4	12		12		28
Utilisation	(311)	(15)	(1)	(82)	(48)		(104)	(561)
Transfers and other				· · ·				•
movements	(5)	(2)	1	(9)	4		14	3
At 30 June 2004	622	11	275	2 783	335	1 208	324	5 558

(a)

The provision for employee entitlements includes applicable amounts for annual leave and associated on-costs. It is anticipated expenditure of approximately US\$480 million will be incurred in the year ending 30 June 2006.

(b) Total provision for restructuring costs is made up of:

	2005 US\$M	2004 US\$M
Redundancies	80	10
Business terminations (including losses on long-term contracts)	216	1
	296	11

(c) The BHP Billiton Group s activities are subject to various national, regional, and local laws and regulations governing the protection of the environment. Furthermore, the Group has a policy of ensuring that reclamation is planned and financed from the early stages of any operation. Provision is made for the reclamation of the BHP Billiton Group s mining and processing facilities along with the decommissioning of oil platforms and infrastructure associated with petroleum activities. The estimation of the cost of future reclamation and decommissioning activities is subject to potentially significant uncertainties. These uncertainties include the legal and regulatory framework, the magnitude of possible contamination, and the timing and extent of reclamation and decommissioning activities required. Accordingly, whilst the provisions at 30 June 2005 represent the best estimate of the future costs required, these uncertainties are likely to result in future actual expenditure differing from the amounts provided at this time.

These reclamation and decommissioning expenditures are mostly expected to be paid over the next 30 years. The provisions for reclamation and decommissioning are derived by discounting the expected expenditures to their net present value. The estimated total site rehabilitation cost (undiscounted and in today s dollars) to be incurred in the future arising from operations to date, and including amounts already provided for, is US\$6 284 million (2004: US\$5 402 million).

At 30 June 2005, US\$2 475 million (2004: US\$1 702 million) was provided for reclamation and decommissioning costs relating to operating sites in the provision for site rehabilitation. In addition, the Group has certain obligations associated with maintaining and/or remediating closed sites. At 30 June 2005, US\$1 109 million (2004: \$1 081 million) was provided for closed sites. The amounts provided in relation to closed sites are reviewed at least annually based upon the facts and circumstances available at the time and the provisions are updated accordingly. Adjustments to the provisions in relation to these closed sites are recognised in profit and loss during the period in which the adjustments are made, with US\$121 million included as an exceptional item in the current year (2004: US\$534 million, 2003: US\$nil). In addition to the uncertainties associated with the closure activity noted above, uncertainty remains over the extent and costs of the required short-term closure activities, the extent, cost and timing of post-closure monitoring and, in some cases, longer-term water management. Also, certain of the closure activities are subject to legal dispute and depending on the ultimate resolution of these matters the final liability could vary. The Group believes that it is reasonably possible that, due to the nature of the closed site liabilities and the degree of uncertainty which surrounds them, these liabilities could be in the order of 30 per cent (2004: 35 per cent) greater or in the order of 20 per cent lower than the US\$1 109 million provided at year end. The main closed site to which this total amount relates is Southwest Copper in the US and this is described in further detail below, together with a brief description of other closed sites.

Southwest Copper, Arizona, US

The Southwest Copper operations comprised several mining and smelting operations and associated facilities, much of which had been operating for many years prior to the BHP Billiton Group acquiring the operation in

1996. In 1999 the facilities were effectively placed on a care and maintenance basis, pending evaluation of various alternative strategies to realise maximum value from the respective assets. The BHP Billiton Group announced the closure of the San Manuel mining facilities and the San Manuel plant facilities in 2002 and 2003 respectively.

A comprehensive review of closure plans conducted in the prior year indicated (a) higher short-term closure costs due to changes in the nature of closure work required in relation to certain facilities, particularly tailings dams and waste and leach dumps; (b) a need for costs such as water management and environmental monitoring, to continue for a longer period; and, (c) an increase in the residual value of certain assets. The closure provisions for Southwest Copper, including amounts in relation to Pinal Creek litigation, total US\$731 million at 30 June 2005 (2004: US\$771 million).

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

116

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

21 Provisions for liabilities and charges continued

In relation to Pinal Creek, BHP Copper Inc (BHP Copper) is involved in litigation concerning groundwater contamination resulting from historic mining operations near the Pinal Creek/Miami Wash area located in the State of Arizona.

In 1994, Roy Wilkes and Diane Dunn initiated a toxic tort class action lawsuit in the Federal District Court for the District of Arizona. In September 2000, the Court approved a settlement reached between the parties for a non-material amount, and the terms of the settlement are now being implemented as a monitoring programme.

A State consent decree (the Decree) was approved by the Federal District Court for the District of Arizona in August 1998. The Decree authorises and requires groundwater remediation and facility-specific source control activities, and the members of the Pinal Creek Group (which consists of BHP Copper, Phelps Dodge Miami Inc and Inspiration Consolidated Copper Co) are jointly liable for performing the non-facility specific source control activities. Such activities are currently ongoing. As of 30 June 2005, the BHP Billiton Group has provided US\$110 million (2004: US\$102 million) for its anticipated share of the planned remediation work, based on a range reasonably foreseeable up to US\$138 million (2004: US\$138 million), and the Group has paid out US\$50 million up to 30 June 2005. These amounts are based on the provisional equal allocation of costs among the three members of the Pinal Creek Group. BHP Copper is seeking a judicial restatement of the allocation formula to reduce its share, based upon its belief, supported by relevant external legal and technical advice, that its property has contributed a smaller share of the contamination than the other parties properties. BHP Copper is contingently liable for the whole of these costs in the event that the other parties are unable to pay.

BHP Copper and the other members of the Pinal Creek Group filed a contribution action in November 1991 in the Federal District Court for the District of Arizona against former owners and operators of the properties alleged to have caused the contamination. The claim is for an undetermined amount but under current state and federal laws applicable to the case, BHP Copper should recover a significant percentage of the total remediation costs from the Defendants, based upon their operations proportionate contributions to the total contamination in the Pinal Creek drainage basin. Such action seeks recovery from these historical owners and operators for remediation and source control costs. BHP Copper s predecessors in interest have asserted a counterclaim in this action seeking indemnity from BHP Copper based upon their interpretation of the historical transaction documents relating to the succession in interest of the parties. BHP Copper has also filed suit against a number of insurance carriers seeking to recover under various insurance policies for remediation, response, source control, and other costs noted above incurred by BHP Copper. The reasonable assessment of recovery in the various insurances cases has a range from US\$4 million to approximately US\$15 million, depending on many factors. Neither insurance recoveries nor other claims or offsets have been recognised in the financial statements and will not be recognised until such offsets are considered virtually certain of realisation.

Other closed sites

The closure provisions for other closed sites total US\$378 million at 30 June 2005 (2004: US\$310 million). The key sites covered by this amount are described briefly below.

Newcastle Steelworks - the Group closed its Newcastle Steelworks in 1999 and retains responsibility for certain sediment in the Hunter River adjacent to the former steelworks site, together with certain other site remediation activities in the Newcastle area.

Island Copper - the Group ceased operations at its Island Copper mine in December 1995 and has responsibility for various site reclamation activities, including the long-term treatment of the pit lake and water management.

Selbaie copper mine - the Group closed its Selbaie copper mine in January 2004 and has responsibility for site reclamation and remediation activities.

Rio Algom - the Group has responsibility for long-term remediation costs for various closed mines and processing facilities in Canada and the US operated by Rio Algom Ltd prior to its acquisition by the former Billiton Plc in October 2000.

Ingwe Collieries - the Group has responsibility for site reclamation and remediation activities, including the long-term management of water leaving mining properties, for closed mines within the Ingwe operations.

Roane - the Group ceased operations at Roane chrome in 1982. A review of the closure plans during the year identified a need for additional remediation costs.

Closure provisions for other closed sites have been increased in the current period mainly due to refinements of closure plans at the Selbaie copper mine, Ingwe Collieries, Roane chrome and several other smaller sites. These increases resulted from a number of causes, including (a) a reassessment during the period of water management issues; and, (b) a comprehensive risk valuation completed during the period in relation to sites which closed during the last two years where closure activities have now commenced.

(d) The provision for post-retirement benefits includes pension liabilities of US\$80 million (2004: US\$62 million) and post-retirement medical benefit liabilities of US\$252 million (2004: US\$273 million). Refer note 27.

22 Called up share capital and contributed equity

	2005 US\$M	2004 US\$M	2003 US\$M
BHP Billiton Plc Authorised share capital 3 000 000 000 ordinary shares of US\$0.50 each (2004: 3 000 000 000; 2003: 3 000 000 000) 50 000 (2004: 50 000; 2003: 50 000) 5.5% preference shares of £1 each (a) 1 Special Voting Share (2004: 1; 2003: 1) of US\$0.50 (b) 1 Equalisation Share (2004: 1; 2003: 1) of US\$0.50 (c)	1 500	1 500	1 500
	1 500	1 500	1 500
<i>Allotted</i> , <i>called up and fully paid share capital</i> 2 468 147 002 ordinary shares of US\$0.50 each (2004: 2 468 147 002; 2003: 2 468 147 002) 50 000 (2004: 50 000; 2003: 50 000) 5.5% preference shares of £1 each ^(a) 1 Special Voting Share (2004: 1; 2003: 1) of US\$0.50 ^(b)	1 234	1 234	1 234
	1 234	1 234	1 234
BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005			117

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

22 Called up share capital and contributed equity continued

	2005	Number of shares 2004		2003
Movements in called up fully paid ordinary shares ^(d)				
Opening number of shares Bonus shares issued ^(e)	2 468 147 002	2 468 147 002		319 147 885 148 999 117
Closing number of shares	2 468 147 002	2 468 147 002	2	468 147 002
		2005 US\$M	2004 US\$M	2003 US\$M
BHP Billiton Limited <i>Paid up contributed equity</i> ^(f) 3 587 977 615 ordinary shares fully paid (2004: 3 759 487 555; 2003: 3 747 687 775) 195 000 ordinary shares paid to A\$1.36 (2004: 405 000; 2003: 1 095 000) ^(g) 1 Special Voting Share (2004: 1; 2003: 1) ^(b)		1 611	1 851	1 785
		1 611	1 851	1 785
	2005	Number of shares 2004		2003
Movements in fully paid ordinary shares Opening number of shares Shares issued on exercise of Employee Share Plan	3 759 487 555	3 747 687 775	3	724 893 687
awards ^(h)	8 859 470	10 764 732		20 165 784
Shares issued on exercise of Performance Rights ^(h) Partly paid shares converted to fully paid ^(g) Shares bought back and cancelled ⁽ⁱ⁾	347 018 (180 716 428)	1 035 048		918 120 1 710 184
Closing number of shares ^(j)	3 587 977 615	3 759 487 555	3	747 687 775

- (a) Preference shares have the right to repayment of the amount paid up on the nominal value and any unpaid dividends in priority to the holders of any other class of shares in BHP Billiton Plc on a return of capital or winding up. The holders of preference shares have limited voting rights if payment of the preference dividends are six months or more in arrears or a resolution is passed changing the rights of the preference shareholders. Since the merger these shares have been beneficially held by JP Morgan plc.
- (b) BHP Billiton Plc and BHP Billiton Limited each issued one Special Voting Share to facilitate joint voting by shareholders of BHP Billiton Plc and BHP Billiton Limited on Joint Electorate Actions.
- (c) An Equalisation Share has been authorised to be issued to enable a distribution to be made by BHP Billiton Plc to the BHP Billiton Limited Group should this be required under the terms of the DLC merger. The Directors have

- the ability to issue the Equalisation Share if required under those terms. The Constitution of BHP Billiton Limited allows the Directors of that Company to issue a similar Equalisation Share.
- (d) During the year ended 30 June 2005, BHP Billiton Plc did not repurchase any shares under the authorisation granted by its shareholders. The shareholders authorised the Company to enter into contracts to purchase up to 247 million of BHP Billiton Plc shares until the end of the annual general meeting in 2005.
- (e) Upon the demerger of BHP Steel in July 2002, bonus shares of BHP Billiton Plc were issued to BHP Billiton Plc shareholders to reflect the value distributed to shareholders of BHP Billiton Limited as a result of the demerger (the bonus issue was one BHP Billiton Plc share for approximately each 15.6 BHP Billiton Plc shares held).
- (f) Under the Australian Corporations Act 2001, BHP Billiton Limited s share capital has no par value. Total capital subscribed by shareholders less capital returned to shareholders is included in shareholders funds as contributed equity.
- (g) 210 000 (2004: 690 000; 2003: 1 210 000) shares paid to A\$1.36 and nil (2004: 240 000; 2003: 80 000) shares paid to A\$1.40 were converted to fully paid during 2005. There were no partly paid shares issued during the year (2004: nil; 2003: nil). Including bonus shares, 347 018 (2004: 1 035 048; 2003: 1 710 184) shares were issued on conversion of these partly paid shares. 70 000 (2004: 190 000; 2003: 282 000) partly paid shares are entitled to 79 928 (2004: 216 936; 2003: 321 984) bonus shares on becoming fully paid. As a consequence of the BHP Steel demerger, an interim call of A\$0.69 per share was made on partly paid shares and the capital reduction amount was applied to meet this call.
- (h) The number of shares issued on exercise of options and Performance Rights after 7 July 2001 includes bonus shares.
- (i) On 23 November 2004, the BHP Billiton Group completed an off-market share buy-back of 180 716 428 BHP Billiton Limited shares. In accordance with the structure of the buy-back, US\$296 million was allocated to the contributed equity of BHP Billiton Limited. The final price for the buy-back was A\$12.57 per share, representing a discount of 12 per cent to the volume weighted average price of BHP Billiton Limited shares over the five days up to and including the closing date of the buy-back. During the years ended 30 June 2003 and 30 June 2004, BHP Billiton Limited did not repurchase any shares in accordance with its announced share buy-back programme. The buy-back programme allows for the purchase of up to 186 million BHP Billiton Limited shares (adjusted for the bonus issue), less the number of BHP Billiton Plc shares purchased on-market by Nelson Investment Limited or BHP Billiton Plc.
- (j) During the period 1 July 2005 to 8 September 2005, no Executive Share Scheme partly paid shares were paid up in full, 1 373 575 fully paid ordinary shares (including attached bonus shares) were issued on the exercise of Employee Share Plan options, no fully paid ordinary shares (including attached bonus shares) were issued on the exercise of Performance Share Plan Performance Rights and no fully paid ordinary shares were issued on the exercise of Group Incentive Scheme awards.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

118

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

23 Employee share ownership plans

Summary of BHP Billiton Group employee share ownership plans

The following table is a summary of the awards made under the employee share ownership plans of BHP Billiton Plc and BHP Billiton Limited.

The subsequent tables and associated footnotes provide more information in relation to that contained in the summary table.

The details of the plans, including comparatives, are presented including, where applicable, a bonus element to which the participant became entitled as a result of the DLC merger on 29 June 2001 and the BHP Steel Limited demerger on 1 July 2002.

		Number of
	Number of	awards
	awards	issued
	outstanding	during year
	at	ended
	30 June	30 June
	2005	2005
BHP Billiton Plc employee share awards		
Long Term Incentive Plan (Performance Shares)	2 317 300	2 354 800
Group Incentive Scheme (Deferred Shares)	2 493 101	1 308 709
Group Incentive Scheme (Options)	1 184 506	378 384
Group Incentive Scheme (Performance Shares)	4 819 393	358 128
Restricted Share Scheme	132 978	
Co-Investment Plan	522 306	
BHP Billiton Limited employee share awards		
Long Term Incentive Plan (Performance Shares)	4 764 108	4 854 485
Group Incentive Scheme (Deferred Shares)	5 107 264	2 536 991
Group Incentive Scheme (Options)	2 067 040	780 181
Group Incentive Scheme (Performance Shares)	9 860 582	637 676
	16 611	
Employee Share Plan (shares)	045	
	14 571	
Employee Share Plan (options)	693	
Executive Share Scheme (partly paid shares)	274 918	
Performance Share Plan (LTI)	1 439 869	
Performance Share Plan (MTI)	189 800	
Bonus Equity Share Plan (shares)	47 662	

The following tables relate to awards issued under each of these schemes:

	Restricted S	Share Scheme	awards(a)	Co-Inves	Co-Investment Plan awards(a)		
	2005	2004	2003	2005	2004	2003	
Number of awards issued since the DLC merger (b)	5 657 555	5 657 555	5 657 555	1 023 425	1 023 425	1 023 425	

During the financial year

Number of awards remaining at the beginning of the						
inancial year	4 076 894	4 608 382	5 351 690	539 984	837 450	1 000 399
Number of awards issued						
Number of awards exercised	(3 492 699)	$(167\ 230)$	(426 604)	(14 707)	(102656)	(45 415)
Number of awards lapsed	(451 217)	(364 258)	(316 704)	(2 971)	(194 810)	(117 534)
Number of awards remaining at the end of the						
inancial year	132 978	4 076 894	4 608 382	522 306	539 984	837 450
Exercisable	132 978					
Not exercisable		4 076 894	4 608 382	522 306	539 984	837 450
Number of employees participating in awards issued						
Market value of awards issued (US\$ million)(c)						
Proceeds from awards issued (US\$ million)	4.64	10	22		27	10
Number of employees exercising awards	161	10	22	6	27	10
Market value of shares on exercise of awards	40	4	2			
[US\$ million)	40	1	2			
BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005						110
1						119

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

23 Employee share ownership plans continued

	Long Term Incentive Plan Performance Shares (BHP Billiton Plc) ^(a) 2005 2004 2003			Long Term Incentive Plan Performance Shares (BHP Billiton Limited) ^(a) 2005 2004 2003			
Number of awards issued since commencement of the plan	2 354 800			4 854 485			
During the financial year Number of awards at the beginning of the financial year							
Number of awards issued Number of awards exercised	2 354 800			4 854 485			
Number of awards lapsed	(37 500)			(90 377)			
Number of awards remaining at the end of the financial year	2 317 300			4 764 108			
Exercisable Not exercisable	2 317 300			4 764 108			
Number of employees participating in awards issued Market value of awards issued (US\$ million) (c) Proceeds from awards issued (US\$ million) Number of employees exercising awards Market value of shares on exercise of awards (US\$ million)	159			293			
	_	ive Scheme Def HP Billiton Plc) 2004		_	ive Scheme Def P Billiton Limite 2004		
Number of awards issued since commencement of the Plan	2 706 527	1 397 818		5 538 713	3 001 722		
During the financial year							

Number of awards at the beginning of the financial year Number of awards issued Number of awards exercised Number of awards lapsed	1 310 131 1 308 709 (79 665) (46 074)	1 397 818 (11 610) (76 077)		2 884 289 2 536 991 (256 111) (57 905)	3 001 722 (30 884) (86 549)	
Number of awards remaining at the end of the financial year	2 493 101	1 310 131		5 107 264	2 884 289	
Exercisable Not exercisable	2 493 101	1 310 131		5 107 264	2 884 289	
Number of employees participating in awards issued Market value of awards issued (US\$ million) (c) Proceeds from awards issued (US\$ million)	180	200		384	391	
Number of employees exercising awards Market value of shares on exercise of awards (US\$ million)	14 1	2		20 3	6	
		tive Scheme Option Billiton Plc) ^(a) 2004	ons 2003		tive Scheme Optic Iliton Limited) ^(a) 2004	ons 2003
Number of awards issued since commencement of the Plan	1 296 438	918 054		2 118 995	1 338 814	
During the financial year Number of awards at the beginning of the financial year Number of awards issued Number of awards exercised Number of awards lapsed	855 044 378 384 (14 353) (34 569)	918 054 (21 241) (41 769)		1 309 448 780 181 (22 589)	1 338 814 (29 366)	
Number of awards remaining at the end of the financial year	1 184 506	855 044		2 067 040	1 309 448	
Exercisable Not exercisable	1 184 506	855 044		2 067 040	1 309 448	

Number of employees participating in awards issued **75 70** 104 81 Market value of awards issued (US\$ million) (c) Proceeds from awards issued (US\$ million) Number of employees exercising awards 2 Market value of shares on exercise of awards (US\$ million)

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

120

Table of Contents

W

Notes to Financial Statements continued

23 Employee share ownership plans continued

	_	tive Scheme Pe (BHP Billiton F		Group Incentive Scheme Performance Shares (BHP Billiton Limited) ^(a)			
	2005	2004	2003	2005	2004	2003	
Number of awards issued since commencement of the Plan	5 974 344	5 616 216	3 966 768	11 501 457	10 863 781	7 510 243	
During the financial year Number of awards at the beginning of the							
financial year Number of awards	4 833 951	3 634 251		10 136 908	7 313 516		
issued Number of awards	358 128	1 649 448	3 966 768	637 676	3 353 538	7 510 243	
exercised Number of awards	(281 123)	(84 041)		(668 853)	(157 429)		
lapsed	(91 563)	(365 707)	(332 517)	(245 149)	(372 717)	(196 727)	
Number of awards remaining at the end of the financial year	4 819 393	4 833 951	3 634 251	9 860 582	10 136 908	7 313 516	
Exercisable Not exercisable	4 819 393	4 833 951	3634251	9 860 582	10 136 908	7 313 516	
Number of employees participating in awards issued Market value of awards issued (US\$ million) (c) Proceeds from awards	195	218	221	105	409	424	
issued (US\$ million) Number of employees exercising awards Market value of shares on exercise of awards	15	6		19	12		
(US\$ million)	2	1		7	1		

Employee Share Plan Options(a)

					-	d Average I Price (A\$)	Exercise
		2005	2004	2003	2005	2004	2003
Number of awards issue since commencement of the Plan		32 575 17	78 032 575	178 032 575			
During the financial year Number of awards at the beginning of the financy year Number of awards issue Number of awards exercised Number of awards lapse	24 30 ed (8 55	50 570)	37 571 802 10 764 732) (2 497 594)	60 994 303 67 500 (20 165 784) (3 324 217)	7.94 8.08 8.28	7.81 7.48 8.04	8.29 8.95 7.25 7.53
Number of awards remaining at the end of financial year		71 693	24 309 476	37 571 802	7.83	7.94	7.81
Exercisable Not exercisable	14 57		13 679 357 10 630 119	15 899 927 21 671 875	7.83	7.66 8.30	7.03 8.38
Number of employees participating in awards issued Market value of awards issued (US\$ million) (c) Proceeds from awards issued (US\$ million)				1			
Number of employees exercising awards Market value of shares	on	1225	1 683	9 857			
exercise of awards (US\$ million) Proceeds from exercise	of	100	88	121			
options (US\$ million)	OI .	53	57	83			
	Employ 2005	ee Share Plan 2004			ecutive Sha partly paid s		2003
Number of awards issued since commencement of the Plan During the	373 745 102	373 745 102	2 373 745	102 50 529 280	50 529	280 50) 529 280

Table of Contents 98

financial year

Number of awards at the beginning of the financial year Number of awards issued Number of awards	18 660 656	20 508 095	45 827 460	621 936	1 656 984	3 367 168
exercised Number of awards lapsed	(2 049 611)	(1 847 439)	(25 319 365)	(347 018)	(1 035 048)	(1 710 184)
Number of awards remaining at the end of the financial year	16 611 045	18 660 656	20 508 095	274 918	621 936	1 656 984
Exercisable	16 611 045	18 660 656	20 508 095	27 4918	621 936	1 656 984
Not exercisable						
Number of employees participating in awards issued Market value of awards issued (US\$ million) (c) Proceeds from awards issued (US\$ million) Number of employees exercising awards				2	4	11
Market value of shares on exercise						
of awards (US\$ million) Employee share plan loans outstanding				4	9	7
(US\$ million) Proceeds from conversion of	60	63	71			
partly paid shares (US\$ million)				3	9	10
BHP Billiton Plc Finan	cial Statements 2	2005				121

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements

23 Employee share ownership plans continued

Performance Share Plan Performance
Dighte(a)

		Rights ^(a)					
				Bonus Equity Share Plan Shares ^(a)			
	2005	2004	2003	2003 2005		2004 2003	
Number of awards issued since commencement of the Plan	12 679 547	12 679 547	12 679 547	1 016 845	1 016 845	1 016 845	
During the financial year Number of awards remaining at the beginning of the financial year Number of awards issued Number of awards	5 244 027	8 163 616	10 293 469	818 746	856 345	1 016 845	
exercised Number of awards	(3 218 307)	(2 712 371)	(1 901 694)	(748 345)	(34 573)	(135 945)	
lapsed	(396 051)	(207 218)	(228 159)	(22 739)	(3 026)	(24 555)	
Number of awards remaining at the end of the financial year	1 629 669	5 244 027	8 163 616	47 662	818 746	856 345	
Exercisable Not exercisable	1 629 669	716 120 4 527 907	8 163 616	47 662	818 746	856 345	
Number of employees participating in awards issued Market value of awards issued (US\$ million) (c) Proceeds from awards issued (US\$ million) Number of employees exercising awards	72	172	22	83	9	26	
Market value of shares on exercise of awards							
(US\$ million)	36	21	8	11		1	

Awards outstanding at:

						Date of		
	1	Number of						Exercise period
	Number	reci-	Number	Number	Balance	DirectorsE	xercise	/ release
Month of issue	Issued	pients	exercised	lapsed	Date	Report	price	date
Restricted Share Scheme ^(d) November 2001(Share								Nov
awards) October 2001 (Share	292 577	1	98 574	194 003				2004 Oct
awards)	4 446 532	147	3 436 002	1 010 530				2004 Oct 2004
October 2001 (Options)	918 446	32	608 525	176 943	132 978	132 978		Sept 2008
					132 978	132 978		
Co-Investment Plan(d)								Nov
November 2001	100 945	1	23 131	77 814				Nov 2000 Oct 2011
								Oct 2003 Sept
October 2001	922 480	83	146 172	254 002	522 306	516 517		2011
					522 306	516 517		
Long Term Incentive Plan Performance Shares (BHP Billiton Plc)								
								Aug 2009 Aug
December 2004	2 354 800	159		37 500	2 317 300	2 317 300		2014
					2 317 300	2 317 300		
Group Incentive Scheme (BHP Billiton Plc)								
Deferred Shares								Aug 2006 Aug
December 2004	1 308 709	200	12 958	27 493	1 268 258	1 268 258		2009
Table of Contents								101

November 2003	1 397 818	194	78 317	94 658	1 224 843	523 493	Aug 2005 Aug 2008
	1 397 616	194	76 317	94 036	1 224 643	323 493	2008
Options							Aug
							2006
December 2004	378 384	45		19 981	358 403	358 403	Aug £ 6.11 2009
							Aug 2005
							Aug
November 2003	918 054	78	35 594	56 357	826 103	556 346	£ 4.43 2008
Performance Shares							Aug
							Aug 2007
December 2004	358 128	42	11 036	23 250	323 842	323 842	Aug 2010
							Aug
							2006 Aug
November 2003	1 649 448	210	98 747	109 992	1 440 709	1 440 709	2009 Aug
							2005
November 2002	3 966 768	209	255 381	656 545	3 054 842	1 435 045	Aug 2008
					8 497 000	5 906 096	
					0 427 000	3 700 070	
Performance Share Plan Performance Rights ^(d)							
G							Oct 2004
							Sept
November 2001 (LTI)	5 114 298	110	3 161 027	813 381	1 139 890	1 054 494	2011 Oct
							2004
October 2001 (LTI)	173 879	2	118 670	17 389	37 820		Sept 2011
							Oct 2003
		_			400	400	Mar
October 2001(MTI)	238 940	6	22 596	26 544	189 800	189 800	2006 July
							2003
December 2000 (LTI)	415 510	11	348 674		66 836	66 836	Dec 2010
November 2000 (LTI)	4 441 620	104	4 040 019	206 278	195 323	122 268	
Table of Contents							102

July 2003 Oct 2010

1 629 669 1 433 398

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

122

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

23 Employee share ownership plans continued

		Number			Awards ou	ntstanding at: Date of		ercise
	Number	of reci-	Number	Number	Balance	Directors	Exercise	period /
Month of issue	issued	pients	exercised	lapsed	Date	Report	price	elease date
Long Term Incentive Plan (BHP Billiton Limited)								Aug
								2009 Aug
December 2004	4 854 485	293		90 377	4 764 108	4 744 108		2014
					4 764 108	4 744 108		
Group Incentive Scheme (BHP Billiton Limited) Deferred Shares								
December 2004	2 536 991	384	52 007	40 279	2 444 705	2 425 138		Aug 2006 Aug 2009 Aug
November 2003	3 001 722	391	234 988	104 175	2 662 559	1 629 032		2005 Aug 2008
Options								Aug
December 2004	780 181	70			780 181	776 322	A\$ 15.39	2006 Aug 2009 Aug 2005
November 2003	1 338 814	104		51 955	1 286 859	1 227 846	A\$ 11.11	Aug 2008
Performance Shares December 2004	637 676	105	28 199	18 895	590 582	571 812		
Table of Contents								104

November 2003 November 2002	3 353 538 7 510 243	409 425	216 416 581 667	171 167 624 531	2 965 955 6 304 045 17 034 886	2 953 122 3 764 581 13 347 853			Aug 2007 Aug 2010 Aug 2006 Aug 2009 Aug 2005 Aug 2008
Employee Share Plan Options									Oat
September 2002	67 500	1	60 750	6 750			A \$	8.95	Oct 2004 Sept 2011 Oct 2004
November 2001	6 870 500	113	2 988 311	1 374 339	2 507 850	2 123 210	A\$	8.30	Sept 2011 Oct 2004
November 2001	7 207 000	153	3 751 675	1 280 988	2 174 337	1 930 777	A\$	8.29	Sept 2011 July 2003
December 2000	3 444 587	67	1 666 726	485 625	1 292 236	1 067 140	A\$	8.72	Dec 2010 July 2003
December 2000	2 316 010	59	1 213 701	299 605	802 704	724 334	A\$	8.71	Dec 2010 July 2003
November 2000	1 719 196	44	677 150	539 452	502 594	502 594	A\$	8.28	Oct 2010 July 2003
November 2000	7 764 776	197	5 575 927	871 935	1 316 914	1 193 008	A\$	8.27	Oct 2010 April 2003
April 2000 April 2000	61 953 937 555	3 5	20 651 51 628	138 361	41 302 747 566	20 651 747 566			April 2010 April 2003

105

									April 2010 April 2002
December 1999	413 020	1	413 020				A\$	8.61	April 2009 April 2002
December 1999	309 765	1	309 765				A\$	7.50	April 2009 April 2002
October 1999	105 320	3	14 456	30 976	59 888	8 260	A\$	7.57	April 2009 April 2002
July 1999	206 510	1	206 510				A\$	7.60	April 2009 April 2002
April 1999	44 474 820	45 595	19 294 392	21 348 634	3 831 794	3 607 730	A\$	6.92	April 2009 April 2002
April 1999	16 901 398	944	9 270 853	6 336 037	1 294 508	1 249 076	A\$	6.92	April 2009
Bonus Equity Sha	are Plan Share	es			14 571 693	13 174 346			
1 0									Nov 2004 Oct
November 2001	1 016 845	117	918 863	50 320	47 662	47 662			2006
					47 662	47 662			

(a) The terms and conditions for all BHP Billiton Group employee ownership plans are detailed in section 8.1 of the Remuneration Report, except as follows:

The Bonus Equity Share Plan provided eligible employees with the opportunity to take a portion of their incentive plan award in ordinary shares in BHP Billiton Limited. Eligibility was determined by the Board. Participants who elected to take their incentive plan award in shares under the Plan also received an uplift of 25 per cent so that for each A\$1 of award taken as shares, A\$1.25 worth of shares were provided. The shares were purchased on-market. The shares awarded under this Plan are held in trust and may not be transferred or disposed of for at least a three-year period. The shares are allocated on the following terms:

- (i) while the shares are held in trust, the participants are entitled to receive dividends on those shares, entitled to participate in bonus issues, may participate in rights issues, etc. and may direct the trustee on how to vote those shares at a general meeting of BHP Billiton Limited.
- (ii) if employment ceases while the shares are in trust, the shares awarded as part of the 25 per cent uplift (or a portion of that uplift) may or may not be forfeited (depending upon the circumstances of the employment

relationship ending).

The Employee Share Plan option issues for 2002 and 2001 were made on substantially the same terms and conditions as the 2000 issue, the conditions of which are detailed in section 8.1 of the Remuneration Report.

- (b) All awards issued under the Restricted Share Scheme (RSS) and Co-investment Plan (CIP) prior to June 2001 vested as a consequence of the DLC merger. Data as presented reflects awards granted after completion of the DLC merger only.
- (c) Options, Performance Rights and awards issued under the Long Term Incentive Plan, Group Incentive Scheme, Bonus Equity Share Plan, RSS and CIP are not transferable or listed and as such do not have a market value.
- (d) Shares issued on exercise of Performance Rights and awards under the RSS and CIP include shares purchased on-market.
- (e) In respect of employee share awards, the BHP Billiton Group utilises the following trusts:

The Billiton Employee Share Ownership Trust is a discretionary Trust for the benefit of all employees of BHP Billiton Plc and its subsidiaries. The trustee is an independent company, resident in Jersey. The Trust uses funds provided by BHP Billiton Plc and/or its subsidiaries as appropriate to acquire ordinary shares to enable awards to be made or satisfied under the Long Term Incentive Plan, Group Incentive Scheme, RSS and CIP. The ordinary shares may be acquired by purchase in the market or by subscription at not less than nominal value. The BHP Performance Share Plan Trust (PSP Trust) is a discretionary trust established to distribute shares under selected BHP Billiton Limited employee share plan schemes. The trustee of the trust is BHP Billiton Employee Plan Pty Ltd, an Australian company. The trust uses funds provided by BHP Billiton Limited and/or its subsidiaries to acquire shares on-market to satisfy exercises made under the Group Incentive Scheme, Long Term Incentive Plan and Performance Share Plan. The BHP Bonus Equity Plan Trust (BEP Trust) is a discretionary trust established for the purpose of holding shares in BHP Billiton Limited to satisfy exercises made under the BHP Billiton Limited Bonus Equity Share Plan. The trustee is BHP Billiton Employee Plan Pty Ltd.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

123

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements 24 Reserves

	Share	Profit and loss	Share	Profit and loss
	premium		premium	
	account	account	account	account
	2005	2005	2004	2004
	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
At the beginning of the financial year	518	10 461	518	8 580
Retained profit for the year		4 703		1 762
BHP Billiton Limited share buy-back		(1 481)		
Transfer of goodwill on disposal of operations		67		
Employee share awards		41		71
Exchange variations		7		48
At the end of the financial year (a)	518	13 798	518	10 461

⁽a) Cumulative goodwill set off against reserves on acquisitions prior to 1 July 1998 amounts to US\$694 million (2004: US\$761 million).

25 Reconciliation of movements in shareholders funds

	2005	2004	2003
	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Attributable profit for the financial year	6 398	3 379	1 901
Other recognised gains	7	48	67
Total recognised gains for the financial year	6405	3 427	1 968
Dividends	(1 695)	(1 617)	(900)
Issue of ordinary shares for cash	56	66	98
Accrued employee entitlement to share awards	109	96	70
Cash settlement of share awards	(3)		
Purchases of shares by ESOP trusts (a)	(47)	(25)	(6)
Transfer of goodwill on disposal of operations	67		
Share repurchase scheme (b) BHP Billiton Plc			(20)
Share buy-back (refer note 22) BHP Billiton Limited (c)	(1777)		, ,
Capital reduction on BHP Steel demerger	, ,		(1 489)
Net movement in shareholders funds	3 115	1 947	(279)
Shareholders funds at the beginning of the financial year	14 038	12 091	12 370
Shareholders funds at the end of the financial year	17 153	14 038	12 091

⁽a) At 30 June 2005, 1 477 784 shares (2004: 4 948 281; 2003: 347 498) were held in trust with a market value at that date of US\$19 million (2004: US\$43 million; 2003: US\$2 million). BHP Billiton Plc does not hold an interest in any shares of itself.

⁽b) BHP Billiton Plc entered into an arrangement under which it contingently agreed to purchase its own shares from a special purpose vehicle (Nelson Investment Limited) established for that purpose. No shares were purchased during the year ended 30 June 2005 (2004: nil ordinary shares; 2003: 3 890 000 ordinary shares). The aggregate

- purchase price of US\$nil (2004: US\$nil; 2003: US\$20 million), was funded by the BHP Billiton Group. The cost of purchasing these shares was deducted from shareholders—funds. On 23 June 2004, 3 890 000 ordinary shares of BHP Billiton Plc, which were held by Nelson Investment Limited, were transferred to the Billiton Employee Share Ownership Trust.
- (c) On 23 November 2004, the BHP Billiton Group completed an off-market share buy-back of 180 716 428 BHP Billiton Limited shares. As a result of the buy-back, shareholders—funds decreased by US\$1 777 million (including US\$5 million of transaction costs). In accordance with the structure of the buy-back, US\$296 million was allocated to the contributed equity of BHP Billiton Limited and US\$1 481 million was allocated to the profit and loss account. The final price for the buy-back was A\$12.57 per share, representing a discount of 12 per cent to the volume weighted average price of BHP Billiton Limited shares over the five days up to and including the closing date of the buy-back.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

124

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued **26 Commitments**

	2005 US\$M	2004 US\$M
Capital expenditure commitments not provided for in the accounts Due not later than one year Due later than one year and not later than five years	2 308 110	1 321 255
Total capital expenditure commitments	2 418	1 576
Lease expenditure commitments		
Finance leases(a)		
Due not later than one year	7	10
Due later than one year and not later than five years	30	42
Due later than five years	70	54
Total commitments under finance leases	107	106
deduct Future financing charges	51	30
Finance lease liability	56	76
Operating leases(b)		
Due not later than one year ^(c)	250	199
Due later than one year and not later than five years	562	393
Due later than five years	212	231
Total commitments under operating leases	1 024	823
Other commitments		
Due not later than one year		
Supply of goods and services	658	639
Royalties	7	33
Exploration expenditure	199	46
Chartering costs	103	156
	967	874
Due later than one year and not later than five years		
Supply of goods and services	1 622	1 304
Royalties	18	19
Exploration expenditure	49	13
Chartering costs	110	87
	1 799	1 423
Due later than five years		
Supply of goods and services	1 136	954
Table of Contents		110

Royalties	37	42
Exploration expenditure	32	
Chartering costs	34	45
	1 239	1 041
Total other commitments	4 005	3 338

- (a) Finance leases are predominantly related to leases of the dry bulk carrier Iron Yandi, power lines, mobile equipment and vehicles. Refer notes 19 and 20.
- (b) Operating leases are entered into as a means of acquiring access to property, plant and equipment. Rental payments are generally fixed, but with inflation escalation clauses on which contingent rentals are determined. Certain leases contain extension and renewal options. Amounts represent minimum lease payments.
- (c) The BHP Billiton Group has commitments under operating leases to make payments totalling US\$250 million (2004: US\$199 million) in the next year as follows:

	2005	2004
	US\$M	US\$M
Land and buildings		
Leases which expire:		
Within one year	6	5
Between two and five years	12	14
Over five years	25	51
	43	70
Other operating leases		
Leases which expire:		
Within one year	25	29
Between two and five years	128	61
Over five years	54	39
	207	129
BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005		
		125

Notes to Financial Statements continued

27 Pensions and post-retirement medical benefits

Pension schemes

The BHP Billiton Group operates or participates in a number of pension schemes throughout the world. The more significant schemes relate to businesses in Australia, South Africa, the US, Canada and Europe.

	2005 US\$M	2004 US\$M	2003 US\$M
The pension charge for the year is as follows:			
Defined contribution schemes	67	53	41
Industry-wide schemes	32	26	23
Defined benefit schemes ^(a)			
Regular cost	46	40	46
Variation cost	37	41	39
Interest cost	(17)	(17)	(20)
	165	143	129

(a) Excludes net exchange gains on net monetary pension assets of US\$26 million (2004: US\$8 million; 2003: US\$39 million).

To the extent that there is a difference between pension cost and contributions paid, an asset and/or liability arises. The accumulated difference recorded in the balance sheet at 30 June 2005 gives rise to an asset of US\$312 million (2004: US\$282 million) and a liability of US\$80 million (2004: US\$62 million).

The assets of the defined contribution schemes and the industry-wide schemes are held separately in independently administered funds. The charge in respect of these schemes is calculated on the basis of contributions due in the financial year.

The remaining pension schemes are defined benefit schemes. Some of the defined benefit schemes have their assets held separately in independently administered funds and others are unfunded. The pension costs and funding for these schemes are assessed in accordance with the advice of professionally qualified actuaries based on the most recent actuarial valuations available.

For accounting purposes, the actuarial valuations have determined pension costs for most schemes using the projected unit method. There are exceptions for some schemes that are closed to new members where the attained age method was used. The assumptions used varied by scheme. For the purposes of calculating the pension charge, surpluses or deficiencies are recognised through the variation cost component in future accounting periods as a constant percentage of estimated future payroll over the remaining service life of the employees.

Actuarial valuations used for accounting purposes

The actuarial valuations used for accounting purposes reflected an aggregate market value at 1 July 2004 of US\$1,196 million. The funding levels of these schemes ranged from 51 per cent to 117 per cent and the overall funding level was 92 per cent.

Formal actuarial valuations

Set out below are details for the three largest schemes of the actuarial assumptions and results of the most recent formal valuations for funding purposes. The actuarial assumptions and results differ from those used for accounting purposes.

	Pension Plan	
	for Hourly	BHP USA
BHP Billiton	Employees	Retirement
	of BHP Copper Inc	Income Plan

Superannuation Fund^(a)

Country	Australia	US	US
	30 June		
Date of valuation	$2003_{(b)}$	1 January 2004	1 January 2004
Investment return	7.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Salary growth	3.5%	n/a	4.5%
Pension increases	n/a	n/a	3.0%
Asset valuation method	Market	5-year smoothing	5-year smoothing
Market value of fund (US\$ million)	886	155	104
Actuarial value of fund (US\$ million)	886	186	125
Funding level	98%	106%	113%

- (a) US\$678 million of the market value and actuarial value of the fund is attributable to the defined contribution section of the fund which is fully funded.
- (b) Formal actuarial valuations are only carried out every three years for the BHP Billiton Superannuation Fund. The next valuation is due as at 30 June 2006.

Post-retirement medical benefits

The BHP Billiton Group provides medical benefits, which are not pre-funded, for retired employees and their dependants in South Africa, the US, Canada and Suriname. The post-retirement benefit charge, net of employees and retirees contributions paid, in respect of these benefits was US\$27 million (2004: US\$19 million) excluding an exchange gain of US\$9 million (2004: US\$20 million loss).

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

126

Notes to Financial Statements continued

27 Pensions and post-retirement medical benefits continued

The charge has been calculated in accordance with UK applicable accounting standards. Where there is a surplus or deficit between the accrued liability and the provision recorded, the resulting amount is spread forward over future working lifetimes through the variation cost component. The main actuarial assumptions used in the most recent actuarial valuations of these benefits are as follows:

	South			
	Africa	US	Canada	Suriname
	%	%	%	%
Ultimate health care inflation rate	7.25	5.00	5.00	3.50
Discount rate	10.00	6.25	6.00	5.50

FRS 17 Retirement Benefits

Whilst the SSAP 24 disclosure and measurement principles have been applied in accounting for pensions and post-retirement medical benefits in these financial statements, additional disclosures are provided under FRS 17. Retirement Benefits. The aim of FRS 17 is to move from a long-term approach under SSAP 24 to a market-based approach in valuing the assets and liabilities arising from an employer is retirement benefit obligations and any related funding. This will impact both the amount and disclosure of the retirement benefits charge in the profit and loss account (for the operating costs and financing costs) and the statement of total recognised gains and losses (STRGL). The net retirement benefit and a liability will be recognised in full on the balance sheet with a consequential impact on shareholders funds.

Currently, FRS 17 only has to be applied to disclosures.

The BHP Billiton Group does not apply the provisions of FRS 17 for the purposes of measuring pension charge and pension balances in these financial statements. In the absence of the transition to IFRS, FRS 17 would be first effective in such a manner for the 30 June 2006 financial year.

Pension schemes FRS 17 disclosures

The BHP Billiton Group operates a number of defined benefit schemes in Australia, Canada, the US, Europe, South Africa and South America. Full actuarial valuations are prepared by local actuaries for all funds as at a date close to 30 June 2005 and rolled forward to 30 June 2005. For a minority of plans it has been necessary to roll forward liabilities calculated using earlier valuations. The major assumptions used by the actuaries are as follows:

					South	South
	Australia	Canada	US	Europe	Africa	America
	%	%	%	%	%	%
Year ended 30						
June 2005						
Salary increases	4 to 5	3.5 to 4.5	4.5	2.9 to 5.05	5 to 6	4 to 6.08
Pension increases	n/a	0	0 to 3	1.9 to 2.8	3.2 to 4	2.5 to 4
Discount rate	5.2	5.2	5.1	3.9 to 5	7.75 to 8	5.25 to 10.24
Inflation	2.5	2.5 to 2.7	3	1.9 to 2.8	4	3 to 4
Year ended 30 June 2004						
Salary increases	4 to 5	3.5 to 4.5	4.5	3 to 5	7 to 8	3.5 to 6.08
Pension increases	n/a	0	0 to 3	2 to 3	3.5 to 5.8	2 to 4
Discount rate	5.5 to 5.8	6 to 6.5	6.25 to 6.5	5.3 to 5.75	8 to 8.6	5.5 to 10.24

Edgar Filing:	BHP BILI	LITON PL	.C - F	orm 6	-K

Inflation	2.5	2.5	3	2 to 3	6	2.5 to 4
Year ended 30 June 2003						
Salary increases	4 to 4.5	3.5 to 4.5	4.5	3 to 4.5	7 to 8	3.5 to 5.57
Pension increases	n/a	0	0 to 3	2 to 2.5	3.5 to 5.25	1.5 to 3.5
Discount rate	4.75 to 5	6 to 6.5	6	5	7.5 to 8.7	5.5 to 9.71
Inflation	3	2.5 to 3	3	2 to 2.5	6	2.5 to 3.5

The fair market value of the assets and the surplus/(deficit) of the defined benefit schemes were:

	Australia US\$M	Canada US\$M	US US\$M	Europe US\$M	South Africa US\$M	South America US\$M	Total US\$M
Year ended 30							
June 2005							
Bonds	100	70	77	86	23	85	441
Equities	243	50	237	104	115	2	751
Property	33				3		36
Cash and net current							
assets	11	6	3	4	19	1	44
Insured annuities		9		20	98		127
Other	11			21	4	1	37
Total assets	398	135	317	235	262	89	1436
Actuarial liabilities	(418)	(130)	(530)	(351)	(189)	(89)	(1707)
Unrecognised surplus	(110)	(27)	(550)	(3)	(73)	(3)	(106)
Deficit Related deferred tax	(20)	(22)	(213)	(119)		(3)	(377)
asset	7	3		34		1	45
Net pension liability	(13)	(19)	(213)	(85)		(2)	(332)
BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005							
		- ~ -					127

Notes to Financial Statements continued

27 Pensions and post-retirement medical benefits continued

	Australia US\$M	Canada US\$M	US US\$M	Europe US\$M	South Africa US\$M	South America US\$M	Total US\$M
Year ended 30 June 2004							
Bonds	90	59	74	77	29	59	388
Equities	153	35	218	94	95	1	596
Property	22				11		33
Cash and net current	1	5	6	12	6	1	22
assets Insured annuities	1	5 8	6	13 19	6 87	1	32 114
Other		O		6	2	1	9
other				O	<i>_</i>	1	
Total assets	266	107	298	209	230	62	1172
Actuarial liabilities	(303)	(96)	(449)	(280)	(211)	(54)	(1393)
Unrecognised surplus		(22)			(34)	(10)	(66)
Deficit Related deferred tax	(37)	(11)	(151)	(71)	(15)	(2)	(287)
asset	11	3	16	15	4		49
Net pension liability	(26)	(8)	(135)	(56)	(11)	(2)	(238)
Year ended 30 June 2003							
Bonds	68	60	58	64	23	46	319
Equities	147	28	187	64	69	1	496
Property	19						19
Cash and net current							
assets		13	5	23	17		58
Insured annuities				20			20
Total assets	234	101	250	171	109	47	912
Actuarial liabilities	(286)	(96)	(439)	(247)	(83)	(40)	(1191)
Unrecognised surplus	(200)	(19)	(10)	(= . ,)	(28)	(10)	(57)
		, ,			, ,	. ,	, ,
Deficit Related deferred tax	(52)	(14)	(189)	(76)	(2)	(3)	(336)
asset	16	4	17	12			49
Net pension liability	(36)	(10)	(172)	(64)	(2)	(3)	(287)

The expected rates of return on these asset categories were:

Australia	Canada	US	Europe	South Africa
Austrana	Canada	US	Luiopc	South Anti-

						South
	%	%	%	%	%	America %
	%	%	%	%	%	%
Year ended 30 June 2005						
Bonds	4.6 to 5.4	5.3 to 5.75	4.5 to 6.5	3.6 to 4.8	6.27 to 7	6 to 12.1
Equities	8.4 to 9.9	8 to 8.6	8 to 9	7.1 to 8	9 to 9.25	15.5 to 16.96
Property	6.9 to 7.6	n/a	n/a	n/a	9.25	n/a
Cash and net	4.0	27. 2	2. 2.	20.	424	
current assets Insured	4.2	2.5 to 3	3 to 3.5	3.8 to 5	4.3 to 5.57	6
annuities	n/a	2	n/a	5	6.75 to 8	n/a
Other	6.8 to 9.9	n/a	n/a	4.35 to 5.3	5.57 to 9.25	12
Total assets	7.36 to 8.14	2 to 7.48	5.52 to 8.39	4.8 to 7.16	7.4 to 8.41	6.25 to 12.43
Year ended 30 June 2004						
Bonds	6	5.2 to 6	5 to 7	4.5 to 5.25	8 to 10.5	6 to 10.24
Equities	8	8 to 8.3	8.4 to 9	8 to 8.3	12	9 to 10.24
Property	7	n/a	n/a	n/a	12	n/a
Cash and net	_					
current assets	5	2.7 to 4	3.5 to 4	3.7 to 5.7	6 to 9	6 to 10.24
Insured annuities	la	3.75	la	5.7	9.1 to 10.5	lo
Other	n/a n/a	3.73 n/a	n/a n/a	4.75 to 5.7	7.8 to 12	n/a 9
Other	11/a	II/a	II/a	4.73 to 3.7	7.8 to 12	9
Total assets	7.5 to 7.53	3.75 to 7.23	6 to 8.5	5.51 to 7.52	10.3 to 11.01	6 to 10.24
Year ended 30 June 2003						
Bonds	5 to 6	5.5 to 6.5	7	4.3 to 4.6	7.5 to 9.04	6 to 9.71
Equities	8 to 9	7.25 to 9	9	7.25 to 8.25	12	9.71
Property	7 to 8	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Cash and net						
current assets	5	1 to 3.75	3.5	3.75 to 4.25	7 to 7.75	9.71
Insured						
annuities	n/a	n/a	n/a	5	n/a	n/a
Total assets	7.5	3.75 to 7.5	8.5	4.8 to 7.2	9.9 to 10.55	6 to 9.71
BHP Billiton Plc	Financial Statem	ents 2005				
						128

Notes to Financial Statements continued

27 Pensions and post-retirement medical benefits continued Analysis of the operating costs:

	Australia US\$M	Canada US\$M	US US\$M	Europe US\$M	South Africa US\$M	South America US\$M	Total US\$M
Year ended 30 June 2005							
Current service cost Past service cost Curtailment	25	5	12	12 (4)	3	1	58 (4)
losses/(gains)			(2)	2	(3)		(3)
Total operating charge	25	5	10	10		1	51
Year ended 30 June 2004	26		12		,		
Current service cost Past service cost Previously unrecognised	26	3	12 2	11	4	1 13	57 15
surplus deducted from past service costs						(10)	(10)
Total operating charge	26	3	14	11	4	4	62
Analysis of the financing	credits/(costs	s):					
	Australia US\$M	Canada US\$M	US US\$M	Europe US\$M	South Africa US\$M	South America US\$M	Total US\$M
Year ended 30 June 2005 Expected return on							
pension scheme assets Interest on pension	22	6	25	14	20	5	92
scheme liabilities	(18)	(7)	(28)	(16)	(17)	(4)	(90)
Net return/(cost)	4	(1)	(3)	(2)	3	1	2
Year ended 30 June 2004 Expected return on							
pension scheme assets	19	5	22	11	18	3	78
Interest on pension scheme liabilities	(14)	(6)	(27)	(13)	(14)	(2)	(76)

Net return/(cost) 5 (1) (5) (2) 4 1 2

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

129

Notes to Financial Statements continued

27 Pensions and post-retirement medical benefits continued Analysis of gains and losses that would be recognised in STRGL:

	Australia US\$M	Canada US\$M	US US\$M	Europe US\$M	South Africa US\$M	South America US\$M	Total US\$M
Year ended 30 June 2005 Actual return less expected return on pension scheme							
assets Experience gains/(losses)	33	11	7	13	40	10	114
arising on the scheme liabilities Changes in assumptions underlying the present value	(2)	(4)		(2)	6	(5)	(7)
of scheme liabilities Gain/(loss) pursuant to	(8)	(14)	(74)	(60)	7	(15)	(164)
unrecognised surpluses		(3)		(3)	(44)	8	(42)
Total actuarial gain/(loss) recognised in STRGL	23	(10)	(67)	(52)	9	(2)	(99)
Difference between expected and actual outcomes: Asset gain/(loss) as a							
percentage of scheme assets Experience gains/(losses) on scheme liabilities as a	8.3%	8.1%	2.2%	5.5%	15.3%	11.2%	7.9%
of scheme liabilities Total actuarial gain/(loss) recognised in STRGL as a	(0.5%)	(3.1%)	0.0%	(0.6%)	3.2%	(5.6%)	(0.4%)
percentage of the present valu of scheme liabilities	5.5%	(7.7%)	(12.6%)	(14.8%)	4.8%	(2.2%)	(5.8%)
Year ended 30 June 2004 Actual return less expected return on pension scheme							
assets Experience gains/(losses)	21	5	24	(4)	9	14	69
arising on the scheme liabilities Changes in assumptions	(22)			(6)	4	(1)	(25)
underlying the present value of scheme liabilities Loss pursuant to unrecognised	18	1	23	12	(27)		27
surpluses		(3)				(10)	(13)

Total actuarial gain/(loss) recognised in STRGL	17	3	47	2	(14)	3	58		
Difference between expected and actual outcomes: Asset gain/(loss) as a percentage of scheme assets Experience gains/(losses) on scheme liabilities as a	7.9%	4.7%	8.1%	(1.9%)	3.9%	22.6%	5.9%		
percentage of the present value of scheme liabilities Total actuarial gain/(loss) recognised in STRGL as a	(7.3%)	0%	0%	(2.1%)	1.9%	(1.9%)	(1.8%)		
percentage of the present value of scheme liabilities	5.6%	3.1%	10.5%	0.7%	(6.6%)	5.6%	4.2%		
Year ended 30 June 2003 Actual return less expected return on pension scheme									
assets Experience gains/(losses)	(24)	(1)	(24)	(11)	(11)	10	(61)		
arising on the scheme liabilities Changes in assumptions	17	(2)	6	(7)	(1)	(9)	4		
underlying the present value of scheme liabilities Other gains/(losses)	(16)	(4) 2	(47)	(26)	1	(3) (13)	(95) (11)		
Gain pursuant to legislative change with regard to South African surpluses					9		9		
Total actuarial loss recognised in STRGL	(23)	(5)	(65)	(44)	(2)	(15)	(154)		
Difference between expected and actual outcomes: Asset gain/(loss) as a									
percentage of scheme assets Experience gains/(losses) on scheme liabilities as a	(10.3%)	(1.0%)	(9.6%)	(6.4%)	(10.1%)	21.3%	(6.7%)		
percentage of the present value of scheme liabilities Total actuarial gain/(loss) recognised in STRGL as a	5.9%	(2.1%)	1.4%	(2.8%)	(1.2%)	(22.5%)	0.3%		
percentage of the present value of scheme liabilities	(8.0%)	(5.2%)	(14.8%)	(17.8%)	(2.4%)	(37.5%)	(12.9%)		
BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005									

Table of Contents 121

130

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

27 Pensions and post-retirement medical benefits continued

	Australia US\$M	Canada US\$M	US US\$M	Europe US\$M	South Africa US\$M	South America US\$M	Total US\$M
Year ended 30 June 2002 Actual return less expected return on pension scheme assets Experience gains/(losses)	(82)	(3)	(78)	(18)	(1)	31	(151)
arising on the scheme liabilities Changes in assumptions	33			8	(7)	(18)	16
underlying the present value of scheme liabilities Other gains/(losses) Loss pursuant to legislative	?	(1)	(23) 6	(15)	(2)		(40) 5
change with regard to South African surpluses	ı				(29)		(29)
Total actuarial gain/(loss) recognised in STRGL	(49)	(4)	(95)	(25)	(39)	13	(199)
Difference between expected and actual outcomes: Asset gain/(loss) as a							
percentage of scheme assets Experience gains/(losses) or scheme liabilities as a		(3.3%)	(27.1%)	(12.3%)	(1.1%)	70.5%	(12.5%)
percentage of the present value of scheme liabilities Total actuarial gain/(loss) recognised in STRGL as a	5.2%	0%	0%	4.5%	(11.3%)	(58.1%)	1.2%
percentage of the present value of scheme liabilities	(7.7%)	(4.9%)	(23.8%)	(14.0%)	(62.9%)	41.9%	(14.3%)

The Pension Funds Second Amendment Act, 2001 in South Africa requires surpluses in pension funds to be used in a manner specified under Regulations to the Act to improve current and former members benefits prior to the employer obtaining any benefit from the surpluses. Consequently, no surplus is recognised for the South African schemes with an actuarial loss recognised in the STRGL.

Analysis of the movement in surplus/(deficit):

	South	South				
Total	America	Africa	Europe	US	Canada	Australia
US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M

Year ended 30 June 2005 Deficit in schemes at 30 June 2004	(37)	(11)	(151)	(71)	(15)	(2)	(287)
Movement during the year:	(87)	(11)	(101)	(71)	(10)	(2)	(201)
Adjustment for changes in the Group							
structure and joint venture arrangements	(4)						(4)
Current service cost	(25)	(5)	(12)	(12)	(3)	(1)	(58)
Contributions	22	7	18	14	3	2	66
Past service cost				4			4
Other finance income/(costs)	4	(1)	(3)	(2)	3	1	2
Actuarial gains/(losses)	23	(10)	(67)	(52)	9	(2)	(99)
Curtailment gains/(losses)			2	(2)	3		3
Exchange gains/(losses)	(3)	(2)		2		(1)	(4)
Deficit in schemes at 30 June 2005	(20)	(22)	(213)	(119)		(3)	(377)
Year ended 30 June 2004							
Deficit in schemes at 30 June 2003	(52)	(14)	(189)	(76)	(2)	(3)	(336)
Movement during the year:							
Adjustment for changes in the Group							
structure and joint venture arrangements	(2)	(2)	(9)				(13)
Current service cost	(26)	(3)	(12)	(11)	(4)	(1)	(57)
Contributions	23	7	19	22	4		75
Past service cost			(2)			(3)	(5)
Other finance income/(costs)	5	(1)	(5)	(2)	4	1	2
Actuarial gains/(losses)	17	3	47	2	(14)	3	58
Exchange gains/(losses)	(2)	(1)		(6)	(3)	1	(11)
Deficit in schemes at 30 June 2004	(37)	(11)	(151)	(71)	(15)	(2)	(287)
BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005							

131

Notes to Financial Statements continued

27 Pensions and post-retirement medical benefits continued

Post-retirement medical benefits FRS 17 disclosures

The BHP Billiton Group also operates a number of post-retirement medical benefit arrangements in South Africa, the US, Canada and Suriname. Full actuarial valuations were carried out as at 30 June 2005, many of them by local actuaries. For a minority of plans it has been necessary to roll forward liabilities calculated using earlier data. The major assumptions used by the actuaries are as follows:

	South Africa %	Ţ	US (Canada %	Suriname %	UK %	
Year ended 30 June 2005 Ultimate health care inflation rate Discount rate	6% 8.25%		5% 5.1%	5% 5.2%	5% 5.25%		
Year ended 30 June 2004 Ultimate health care inflation rate Discount rate	7.25 10	6.	5 25	5 6	3.5 5.5	5.7 2.5	
Year ended 30 June 2003 Ultimate health care inflation rate Discount rate	7 9.75		5.5 25	5 6	3.5 5.5	n/a n/a	
The actuarial liabilities of the post-retirement medical schemes were:							
	South Africa US\$M		Canada US\$M	a Suriname I US\$M		Total US\$M	
Year ended 30 June 2005 Present value of scheme liabilities Past service credit	(143) (18)	(147)	(20	5) (19))	(335) (18)	
Deficit Related deferred tax asset	(161) 48	(147) 16	(20	5) (19 6		(353) 70	
Net post-retirement medical liability	(113)	(131)	(20	5) (13	3)	(283)	
Year ended 30 June 2004 Present value of scheme liabilities Past service credit	(161) (27)	(124)	(25	5) (10)) (1)	(321) (27)	
Deficit Related deferred tax asset	(188) 56	(124) 5	(25	5) (10		(348) 64	
Net post-retirement medical liability	(132)	(119)	(25	5) (7	7) (1)	(284)	

Year ended 30 June 2003

Present value of scheme liabilities Past service credit		(133) (20)	(137)	(26)	(19)	(315) (20)
Deficit Related deferred tax asset		(153) 34	(137) 22	(26)	(19) 6	(335) 62
Net post-retirement medical liability		(119)	(115)	(26)	(13)	(273)
Analysis of the operating costs/(credits):						
	South Africa US\$M	US US\$M	Canada US\$M	Suriname US\$M		Total US\$M
Year ended 30 June 2005 Current service cost Past service cost Curtailment gains	4 (7) (22)	3				7 (7) (22)
Total operating charge	(25)	3				(22)
Year ended 30 June 2004 Current service cost Past service cost	3 16	3				6 17
Total operating charge	19	4				23
Analysis of the financing costs:						
	South Africa US\$M	US US\$M				Total US\$M
Year ended 30 June 2005 Interest on post-retirement medical liabilities	(16)	(8) (1) ((1)	(26)
Net cost	(16)	(8) (1) ((1)	(26)
Year ended 30 June 2004 Interest on post-retirement medical liabilities	(14)	(8) (1) ((1)	(24)
Net cost	(14)	(8) (1) ((1)	(24)
BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005						132

Notes to Financial Statements continued

27 Pensions and post-retirement medical benefits continued Analysis of gains and losses that would be recognised in STRGL:

	South Africa US\$M	US US\$M	Canada US\$M	Suriname US\$M	UK US\$M	Total US\$M
Year ended 30 June 2005 Experience gains arising on scheme liabilities Changes in assumptions underlying the	5	1	1	1		8
present value of scheme liabilities	(8)	(21)		(6)		(35)
Actuarial gain/(loss) recognised in STRGL	(3)	(20)	1	(5)		(27)
Difference between expected and actual outcomes: Experience gains on scheme liabilities as a percentage of the present value of scheme liabilities Total gain recognised in STRGL as a percentage of the present value of scheme liabilities	3.5%	0.7%	3.8%	5.3%		2.4%
	(2.1 /0)	(13.0 %)	3.0 /0	(20.3 /) 070	(0.1 ///)
Year ended 30 June 2004 Experience gains arising on scheme liabilities Changes in assumptions underlying the	23	10				33
present value of scheme liabilities	(1)	3				2
Actuarial gain recognised in STRGL	22	13				35
Difference between expected and actual outcomes: Experience gains on scheme liabilities as a percentage of the present value of scheme liabilities Total gain recognised in STRGL as a percentage of the present value of scheme liabilities	14.3% 13.7%	8.1% 10.5%	0%	0%		10.3% 10.9%
Year ended 30 June 2003						
Experience gains/(losses) arising on scheme liabilities Changes in assumptions underlying the	(27)	15	1			(11)
present value of scheme liabilities	(9)	(16)	(7)			(32)

Actuarial loss recognised in STRGL	(36)	(1)	(6)			(43)
Difference between expected and actual outcomes: Experience gains/(losses) on scheme liabilities as a percentage of the present						
value of scheme liabilities Total loss recognised in STRGL as a percentage of the present value of scheme	(20.3%)	10.9%	3.8%	0%	0%	(3.5%)
liabilities	(27.1%)	(0.7%)	(23.1%)	0%	0%	(13.7%)
Year ended 30 June 2002						
Experience gains/(losses) arising on scheme liabilities Changes in assumptions underlying the	8	(6)				2
present value of scheme liabilities	(10)			(1)		(11)
Actuarial loss recognised in STRGL	(2)	(6)		(1)		(9)
Difference between expected and actual outcomes: Experience gains/(losses) on scheme						
liabilities as a percentage of the present value of scheme liabilities Total loss recognised in STRGL as a	14.8%	(4.7%)	0%	0%	0%	0.9%
percentage of the present value of scheme liabilities	(3.7%)	(4.7%)	0%	(5.3%)	0%	(4.1%)
BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005						100
						133

Notes to Financial Statements continued

27 Pensions and post-retirement medical benefits continued Analysis of the movement in surplus/(deficit):

	South					
	Africa	US	Canada S		UK	Total
	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Year ended 30 June 2005						
Deficit in schemes at 30 June 2004	(188)	(124)	(25)	(10)	(1)	(348)
Movement during the year:						
Adjustment for changes in the Group structure and						
joint venture arrangements				(3)	1	(2)
Current service cost	(4)	(3)				(7)
Contributions	9	8	2			19
Past service costs	7					7
Other finance costs	(16)	(8)	(1)	(1)		(26)
Actuarial gains/(losses)	(3)	(20)	1	(5)		(27)
Curtailment gains	22					22
Exchange gains/(losses)	12		(3)			9
Deficit in schemes at 30 June 2005	(161)	(147)	(26)	(19)		(353)
Year ended 30 June 2004						
Deficit in schemes at 30 June 2003	(153)	(137)	(26)	(19)		(335)
Movement during the year:						
Adjustment for changes in the Group structure and						
joint venture arrangements		2		9	(1)	10
Current service cost	(3)	(3)				(6)
Contributions	6	10	2	1		19
Past service costs	(16)	(1)				(17)
Other finance costs	(14)	(8)	(1)	(1)		(24)
Actuarial gains	22	13				35
Exchange losses	(30)					(30)
Deficit in schemes at 30 June 2004	(188)	(124)	(25)	(10)	(1)	(348)

Joint ventures FRS 17 disclosures

If the measurement principles of FRS 17 had been applied to the pension schemes and post-retirement medical benefit schemes of the Group s joint ventures at 30 June 2005, a deficit of US\$nil (2004: US\$49 million) would have been recognised in the Group balance sheet and actuarial gains of US\$nil (2004: US\$12 million) would have been taken to the Group STRGL. The relevant joint ventures have been sold during the financial year.

28 Analysis of movements in net debt

	Other	
At 1		At 30
July Acquisitions	non-cash Exchange	June
&	Cash	
2004 (a) disposals	flow movements movements	2005

Edgar Filing: BHP BILLITON PLC - Form 6-K

	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Cash at bank and in hand	674	(50)	284		8	916
Overdrafts	(133)		129		(11)	(15)
	541	(50)	413		(3)	901
Redeemable preference shares	(450)					(450)
Finance lease obligations	(76)		22		(2)	(56)
Other debt due within one year	$(1\ 188)$	19	(718)	(729)	(18)	(2 634)
Other debt due after more than one year	(4 936)	(708)	(3 061)	729	5	(7 971)
	(6 650)	(689)	(3 757)		(15)	(11 111)
Liquid resources (b)	1 144	356	(998)			502
Net debt	(4 965)	(383)	(4 342)		(18)	(9 708)
The balance sheet movement in cash including money market deposits is as follows:						
Cash at bank and in hand	674	(50)	284		8	916
Money market deposits (b)	1 144	356	(998)			502
	1 818	306	(714)		8	1 418

- (a) Amounts owing to joint venture participants of US\$196 million at 30 June 2004 (2003: US\$55 million) were reclassified from sundry creditors to other debt due within one year, to better reflect the funding nature of these amounts.
- (b) Liquid resources represent money market deposits with financial institutions that have a maturity of up to three months.

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued 29 Financial instruments

BHP Billiton Group financial risk strategy

The BHP Billiton Group manages its exposure to key financial risks, including interest rates, currency movements and commodity prices, in accordance with the Group s Portfolio Risk Management strategy. The objective of the strategy is to support the delivery of the BHP Billiton Group s financial targets while protecting its future financial security and flexibility.

The strategy entails managing risk at the portfolio level through the adoption of a self-insurance model, by taking advantage of the natural diversification provided through the scale, diversity and flexibility of the portfolio as the principal means for managing risk.

There are two components to the Portfolio Risk Management strategy:

Risk mitigation where risk is managed at the portfolio level within an approved Cash Flow at Risk (CFaR) framework to support the achievement of the BHP Billiton Group s broader strategic objectives. The CFaR framework is a means to quantify the variability of the BHP Billiton Group s cash flows after taking into account diversification effects. (CFaR is the worst expected loss relative to projected business plan cash flows over a one-year horizon under normal market conditions at a confidence level of 95 per cent).

Where CFaR is within the Board-approved limits, hedging activities of operational currency exposures are not undertaken. However, the Group generally hedges the non-US dollar currency exposure of major capital expenditure projects and non-US dollar marketing contracts. There could also be circumstances, for example, such as following a major acquisition, when it becomes appropriate to mitigate risk in order to support the BHP Billiton Group s strategic objectives. In such circumstances, the BHP Billiton Group may execute hedge transactions or utilise other techniques to return risk to within approved parameters.

Strategic financial transactions where opportunistic transactions are entered into to capture value from perceived market over/under valuations. These transactions occur on an infrequent basis and are treated separately to the risk mitigation transactions, with all gains and losses included in the profit and loss account at the end of each reporting period. These transactions are strictly controlled under a separate stop-loss and Value at Risk limit framework. There have been no strategic financial transactions undertaken to date.

Primary responsibility for identification and control of financial risks rests with the Financial Risk Management Committee (FRMC) under authority delegated by the Office of the Chief Executive.

The FRMC receives reports on, amongst other matters: financing requirements both for existing operations and new capital projects; assessments of risks and rewards implicit in requests for financing; and market forecasts for interest rates, currency movements and commodity prices, including analysis of sensitivities. In addition, the FRMC receives reports on the various financial risk exposures of the BHP Billiton Group. On the basis of this information, the FRMC determines the degree to which it is appropriate to use financial instruments, commodity contracts, other hedging instruments or other techniques to mitigate the identified risks. The main risks for which such instruments may be appropriate are interest rate risk, liquidity risk, foreign currency risk and commodity price risk, each of which is described below. In addition, where risks could be mitigated by insurance the FRMC decides whether such insurance is appropriate and cost-effective. FRMC decisions can be implemented directly by Group management or can be delegated from time to time to be implemented by the management of the Customer Sector Groups.

BHP Billiton Group risk exposures and responses

The main financial risks relating to interest rates and foreign currency are summarised in the tables below. The individual risks along with the responses of the BHP Billiton Group are also set out below.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

Table of Contents

135

132

Notes to Financial Statements continued

29 Financial instruments continued

Interest rate risk

The BHP Billiton Group is exposed to interest rate risk on its outstanding borrowings and investments. Interest rate risk is managed as part of the Portfolio Risk Management strategy and within the overall CFaR limit.

When required under this strategy, the BHP Billiton Group uses interest rate swaps, including cross currency interest rate swaps, to convert a fixed rate exposure to a floating rate exposure or vice versa. All interest swaps have been designated as hedging instruments.

The interest rate risk tables present interest rate risk and effective weighted average interest rates for classes of financial assets and liabilities.

The combined interest rate and foreign currency risk tables also present interest rate risk as well as weighted average fixed interest rates and weighted average maturities. These tables present the information for each principal currency in which financial assets and liabilities are denominated.

Interest rate risk

		Weighted Floating Fixed interest maturing in: 1					Non-		
		average interest	interest rate	year or less	1 to 2 years	2 to 5 years	More than 5 years (c)	interest bearing	Total
2005	Note	rate (a)	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Financial assets									
Cash	28	2.3%	1 210	208					1 418
Debtors		9.7%		8		2	5	3 789	3 804
Other financial assets	15,18	7.7%	294	2				98	394
			1 504	218		2	5	3 887	5 616
Financial liabilities									
Creditors								3 983	3 983
Bank overdrafts									
(unsecured)	19	3.5%	15						15
Bank loans	19,20	3.6%	3 173						3 173
Commercial paper	19	3.2%	1 602						1 602
Notes and debentures	19,20	5.1%	2 264	316	1		1 809		4 390
Non-recourse finance	19,20	4.0%	649	23	23	12			707
Secured debt (limited									
recourse)	19,20	6.1%	175	28	28	115	89		435
Redeemable preference									
shares	20	5.4%	150	300					450
Lease liabilities	19,20	7.9%	33				23		56
Other borrowings	19,20	6.2%	134	7	9	27	63	58	298
Employee benefits (b)	21	5.1%	80					760	840
			8 275	674	61	154	1 984	4 801	15 949

Interest rate swaps (c) (2 263) 281 1 132 850

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

136

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

29 Financial instruments continued

		Weighted	Floating	Fixed interest maturing in:				Non-		
		01104000	interest	year or	1 to 2	2 to 5	More than 5	interest		
		average interest	rate	less	years	years	years (c)	bearing	Total	
		rate	1410	1055	jears	jears	jeurs	ocuring	10001	
2004	Note	(a)	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	
Financial assets										
Cash	28	1.1%	1 747	71					1 818	
Debtors		8.6%	• • • •	_	17	15	8	3 081	3 121	
Other financial assets	15,18	9.0%	380	4			6	138	528	
			2 127	75	17	15	14	3 219	5 467	
Financial liabilities										
Creditors								2 519	2 519	
Bank overdrafts										
(unsecured)	19	1.9%	133						133	
Bank loans	19,20	7.4%	238	64		5			307	
Commercial paper	19									
Notes and debentures	19,20	3.8%	2 394	176	316		1 073		3 959	
Non-recourse finance	19,20	2.5%	825	23		58			906	
Secured debt (limited										
recourse)	19,20	6.1%	193	28	32	98	135		486	
Redeemable preference										
shares	20	5.2%	150		300				450	
Lease liabilities	19,20	11.6%	34	2		10	30		76	
Other borrowings	19,20	6.1%	268	7	7	23	80	81	466	
Employee benefits (b)	21	5.9%	72					550	622	
			4 307	300	655	194	1 318	3 150	9 924	
Interest rate swaps ^(c)			(2 263)		281	1 132	850			

⁽a) Weighted average interest rates take into account the effect of interest rate and cross currency swaps.

Combined interest rate and foreign currency risk

Weighted average Weighted

⁽b) Employee benefits to be settled in cash.

⁽c) Included in the floating rate debt of US\$8 275 million (2004: US\$4 307 million) is fixed rate debt of US\$2 263 million (2004: US\$2 263 million) that has been swapped to floating rates. US\$500 million of fixed rate debt presented above as maturing in greater than five years will be exposed to a floating rate of interest from November 2005 until maturity. Refer to note 20 and the interest rate and cross currency swap table below.

							period to maturity
					Weighted	average period	•
					average	fion-i which	nterest
	Floating	Fixed	Non-interest		Interest rate	rate is	bearing
	rate (a)	rate	bearing	Total	(%) Fixed	fixed	balances
2005	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	rate	Years	Years
Financial assets							
US dollar	753	215	2 826	3 794	2.81	1	1
South African rand	361	2	214	577	8.70	1	1
Australian dollars	84	5	486	575	2.30	1	3
Canadian dollars	41		4	45			3
Other	265	3	357	625	2.30	1	2
	1 504	225	3 887	5 616	2.85	1	2
Financial liabilities (b)							
US dollar	8 112	2 780	1 409	12 301	6.70	8	1
South African rand	12	81	403	496	13.49	12	2
Australian dollars	137	3	2 368	2 508	8.00	8	1
Canadian dollars			119	119			1
Other	14	9	502	525	7.20	11	1
	8 275	2 873	4 801	15 949	6.89	8	1

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

137

Weighted

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

29 Financial instruments continued

					Weighte	average period d to maturity
				Weighted	average	•
					period	
				average	for r which	non-interest
					rate	
Floating rate	Fixed	Non-interest		interest rate	is	bearing
(a)	rate	bearing	Total	(%) Fixed	fixed	balances
US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	rate	Years	Years
1 503	62	2 035	3 600	4.24	2	2
185	10	258	453	3.22	1	1
115	29	358	502	5.36	2	3
32		10	42			1
292	20	558	870	1.08	1	2
2 127	121	3 219	5 467	3.90	2	2
3 897	2 278	1 242	7 417	7.20	8	1
84	158	452	694	10.56	9	1
285	14	1 044	1 343	8.73	5	2
		90	90			1
41	17	322	380	6.73	9	1
4 307	2 467	3 150	9 924	7.42	8	1
	rate (a) US\$M 1 503 185 115 32 292 2 127 3 897 84 285 41	rate (a) rate US\$M US\$M 1 503 62 185 10 115 29 32 292 20 2 127 121 3 897 2 278 84 158 285 14 41 17	rate (a) rate bearing US\$M US\$M US\$M 1 503 62 2 035 185 10 258 115 29 358 32 10 292 20 558 2 127 121 3 219 3 897 2 278 1 242 84 158 452 285 14 1 044 90 41 17 322	rate (a) rate bearing Total US\$M US\$M US\$M US\$M 1 503 62 2 035 3 600 185 10 258 453 115 29 358 502 32 10 42 292 20 558 870 2 127 121 3 219 5 467 3 897 2 278 1 242 7 417 84 158 452 694 285 14 1 044 1 343 90 90 41 17 322 380	Floating rate bearing Total (%) US\$M US\$M US\$M US\$M US\$M rate 1 503 62 2 035 3 600 4.24 185 10 258 453 3.22 115 29 358 502 5.36 32 10 42 292 20 558 870 1.08 2 127 121 3 219 5 467 3.90 3 897 2 278 1 242 7 417 7.20 84 158 452 694 10.56 285 14 1 044 1 343 8.73 90 90 41 17 322 380 6.73	Weighted average

⁽a) The floating rate financial liabilities bear interest at various rates set with reference to the prevailing LIBOR or equivalent for that time period and country.

⁽b) Financial liabilities are presented after the effect of cross currency and interest rate swaps. Details of interest rate swaps and cross currency swaps used to hedge interest rate and foreign currency risks are as follows:

		Weig	hted	Weig	hted				
		aver	age	aver	age				
Weighted av	verage	interest rate		interest rate		Interest rate		Cross c	urrency
exchange	rate	payable		receivable swap amoun		nount ^(a)	swap an	nount (a)	
2005	2004	2005	2004	2005	2004	2005	2004	2005	2004
		%	%	%	%	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M

Interest rate swaps US dollar swaps										
Pay floating (b)/receive										
fixed Later than five years	n/a	n/a	2.68	1.80	4.80	4.80	850	850	n/a	n/a
Pay floating ^(b) /receive fixed ^(c)	II/ u	11/ U	2.00	1.00	4.00	1.00	0.50	050	11/4	II/ u
Later than five years	n/a	n/a	3.96		5.13		500		n/a	n/a
Pay fixed/receive floating $^{(b)(c)}$										
Not later than one year	n/a	n/a	1.74		3.96		(500)		n/a	n/a
Cross currency swaps										
Australian dollar to US dollar swaps										
Pay floating (b) /receive										
floating $^{(b)}$										
Not later than one year <i>Pay floating</i> (b) /receive		0.5217		1.61		5.68				130
fixed										
Not later than one year	0.5620		4.96		7.50		281		281	
Later than one year but not later than two years		0.5620		2.09		7.50		281		281
Later than two years but										
not later than five years	0.5217	0.5217	3.57	1.96	6.25	6.25	391	391	391	391
Euro to US dollar										
swaps Pay floating (b) /receive										
fixed										
Later than two years but	0.0004	0.0004	A 0.2	1 10	2.00	2.00				
not later than five years	0.9881	0.9881	2.83	1.43	3.88	3.88	741	741	741	741
							2 263	2 263	1 413	1 543

⁽a) Amount represents US\$ equivalent of principal payable under the swap contract.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

138

⁽b) Floating interest rate in future periods will be based on LIBOR for US dollar and Euro swaps and BBSW for Australian dollar swaps applicable at the time of the interest rate reset.

⁽c) The pay fixed/receive floating leg of the swap matures in November 2005. The pay floating/receive fixed leg of the swap matures in May 2013. Therefore US\$500 million of fixed rate debt at 30 June 2005 will be exposed to a floating interest rate from November 2005 until maturity in 2013. Refer note 20.

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

29 Financial instruments continued

Currency risk

The US dollar is the functional currency of most operations within the BHP Billiton Group and so most currency exposure relates to transactions and balances in currencies other than the US dollar. The BHP Billiton Group has potential currency exposures in respect of items denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of an operation comprising:

transactional exposure in respect of non-functional currency expenditure and revenues;

translational exposure in respect of investments in overseas operations; and

translational exposure in respect of non-functional currency monetary items.

The potential currency exposures are discussed below.

Transactional exposure in respect of non-functional currency expenditure and revenues

Operating expenditure and capital expenditure is incurred by some operations in currencies other than their functional currency. To a lesser extent, sales revenue is earned in currencies other than the functional currency of operations, and certain exchange control restrictions may require that funds be maintained in currencies other than the functional currency of the operation. These risks are managed as part of the Portfolio Risk Management strategy and within the overall CFaR limit. When required under this strategy, foreign exchange hedging contracts are entered into in foreign exchange markets. Operating and capital costs are hedged using forward exchange and currency option contracts. The Group generally hedges the non-US dollar currency exposure of major capital expenditure projects. Forward contracts taken out under this policy are separately disclosed below as Relating to capital expenditure hedging . In addition, the Group enters into hedges to manage short term foreign currency cashflows and non-US dollar exposures in Marketing contracts. Forward contracts taken out under this policy are separately disclosed below as Relating to operating hedging .

The following table provides information about the principal currency hedge contracts.

Forward exchange contracts

			Contract		
	Weighted	average	amo	ounts	
	exchang	ge rate	2005	2004	
	2005	2004	US\$M	US\$M	
Relating to capital expenditure hedging					
Forward contracts sell US dollars/buy Australian dollars					
Not later than one year	0.7251	0.7069	753	361	
Later than one year but not later than two years	0.6993	0.6928	123	334	
Later than two years but not later than three years	0.7215	0.6803	4	68	
Later than three years but not later than four years		0.6715		1	
Total	0.7214	0.6983	880	764	
Forward contracts sell Australian dollars/buy US dollars					
Not later than one year	0.7649		77		
Later than one year but not later than two years	0.7507		14		
Later than two years but not later than three years	0.7408		4		
Total	0.7618		95		

Forward contracts sell US dollars/buy Euros

Not later than one year Later than one year but not later than two years	0.7773 0.7553		21 2	
Total	0.7754		23	
Forward contracts sell US dollars/buy Canadian dollars Not later than one year	1.2821		30	
Total	1.2821		30	
Forward contracts sell US dollars/buy Chilean pesos Not later than one year Later than one year but not later than two years	586.6 588.5		117 15	
Total	586.8		132	
Forward contracts sell US dollars/buy Japanese yen Not later than one year	103.57		5	
Total	103.57		5	
Forward contracts sell other currencies/buy US dollars Not later than one year	n/a		10	
Total	n/a		10	
Relating to operating hedging Forward contracts sell US dollars/buy Australian dollars Not later than one year		0.7101		7
Total		0.7101		7
Forward contracts sell Australian dollars/buy US dollars Not later than one year		0.6882		58
Total		0.6882		58
BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005				139

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

29 Financial instruments continued

	Weighted average exchange rate		Con amo 2005	tract unts 2004
	2005	2004	US\$M	US\$M
Forward contracts sell Euros/buy US dollars				
Not later than one year	0.8089	0.8313	142	136
Later than one year but not later than two years	0.7850	0.8383	32	57
Total	0.8045	0.8334	174	193
Forward contracts sell US dollars/buy Euros				
Not later than one year	0.7644	0.9309	5	3
Later than one year but not later than two years	0.7509	0.9439	10	2
Later than two years but not later than three years		0.9357		22
Total	0.7553	0.9358	15	27
Forward contracts sell US dollars/buy UK pounds sterling				
Not later than one year	0.5492		46	
Total	0.5492		46	
Forward contracts sell UK pounds sterling/buy US dollars				
Not later than one year	0.5427	0.5571	52	161
Later than one year but not later than two years	0.5538	0.5726	40	17
Total	0.5475	0.5586	92	178
Forward contracts sell US dollars/buy South African rand				
Not later than one year	6.7442	7.3677	52	23
Later than one year but not later than two years	7.9920	7.7686	6	12
Later than two years but not later than three years	8.1950	8.1950		1
Total	6.8832	7.5137	58	36
Forward contracts sell South African rand/buy US dollars				
Not later than one year		6.9940		45
Total		6.9940		45
Forward contracts sell South African rand/buy Euros				
Not later than one year	6.6762		1	
Total	6.6762		1	

Relating to WMC acquisition

Forward contracts sell US dollars/buy Australian dollars

Not later than one year **0.7737 484**

Total **0.7737 484**

Translational exposure in respect of investments in overseas operations

The functional currency of most BHP Billiton Group operations is US dollars. There are certain operations that have Australian dollars and UK pounds sterling as a functional currency. Foreign currency gains or losses arising on translation of the net assets of these operations are shown as a movement in reserves and in the statement of total recognised gains and losses.

Where market conditions make it beneficial, the Group will borrow in currencies which would create translational exposure and will swap the liability into an appropriate currency.

Translational exposure in respect of non-functional currency monetary items

Monetary items denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of an operation are periodically restated to US dollar equivalents, and the associated gain or loss is taken to the profit and loss account, with the exception of foreign exchange gains or losses on foreign currency provisions for restoration and rehabilitation at continuing operations, which are capitalised in tangible fixed assets. The foreign currency risk is managed as part of the Portfolio Risk Management strategy and within the overall CFaR limit.

The combined interest rate and foreign currency risk table presented under the heading interest rate risk in this note shows the foreign currency risk in relation to financial assets and liabilities. However, this table includes financial assets and liabilities in US dollars and other currencies that represent the functional currency of the operations. In addition, the financial assets and liabilities primarily relate to contractual rights and obligations, and so exclude significant monetary items such as provisions for deferred taxation and some employee benefits.

The table below shows the foreign currency risk based on all monetary assets and liabilities in currencies other than the functional currency of the BHP Billiton operations. The amounts shown are after taking into account the effect of any forward foreign currency contracts entered into to manage these risks and excluding provisions for restoration and rehabilitation where foreign exchange gains and losses are capitalised.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

140

Notes to Financial Statements continued

29 Financial instruments continued

	Net foreign currency monetary assets/(liabilities)							
	US\$	A\$	C\$	SA rand	Other	Total		
2005	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M		
Functional currency of Group operation								
US dollars		(3 372)	(437)	(722)	(552)	(5 083)		
Australian dollars	16					16		
Canadian dollars	24					24		
UK pounds sterling Other	14				(4)	10		
	54	(3 372)	(437)	(722)	(556)	(5 033)		
	Net foreign currency monetary assets/(liabilities)							
	US\$	A\$	C\$	SA rand	Other	Total		
2004	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M		
Functional currency of Group operation								
US dollars		(1 240)	(477)	(932)	(198)	(2847)		
Australian dollars	29					29		
Canadian dollars	43					43		
UK pounds sterling Other	(23)					(23)		
	49	(1 240)	(477)	(932)	(198)	(2 798)		

Substantial portions of the non-functional currency liabilities of US dollar functional currency operations relate to provisions for deferred taxation, creditors and employee benefits.

Liquidity risk

In September 2004 the Group s US\$2.5 billion multi-currency revolving credit facility was cancelled and replaced with a new US\$2.0 billion multi-currency revolving credit facility maturing in September 2009. In March 2005, this facility (which can be used for general corporate purposes) was increased to US\$3.0 billion. In addition to the above a new US\$5.5 billion acquisition finance facility was established in March 2005 in order to assist with the financing of the WMC acquisition. This facility (which could only be used for the acquisition) has a US\$3.0 billion 18 month tranche and a US\$2.5 billion 5 year tranche.

In October 2004, Moody s Investors Service upgraded the BHP Billiton Group s long term credit rating from A2 to A1 (the short-term credit rating is P-1). As a result of the announcement of the takeover of WMC in March 2005, Moody s changed the Group s outlook to developing from stable. On the successful acquisition of control of WMC in June 2005, Moody s changed the Group s outlook from developing back to stable. Standard & Poor s made no change to the Group s outlook or rating which remained at A+ (the short-term credit rating is A-1). The BHP Billiton Group s strong credit profile, diversified funding sources and committed credit facilities ensure that sufficient liquid funds are maintained to meet its daily cash requirements.

The BHP Billiton Group s policy on counterparty credit exposures ensures that only counterparties of a high credit standing are used for the investment of any excess cash.

The BHP Billiton Group s liquidity risk for derivatives arises from the possibility that a market for derivatives might not exist in some circumstances. To counter this risk the BHP Billiton Group only use derivatives in highly liquid markets. The maturity profile of the Group s financial liabilities is as follows:

	Bank loans, debentures	Obligations	Subsidiary		
	and	under	preference	Other	
	.1 1	finance	1	11 1 111	TD 4.1
	other loans	leases	shares	liabilities	Total
2005	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Due for payment					
In one year or less or on demand	2 649	3	450	4 350	7 452
In more than one year but not more					
than two years	3 159	7		113	3 279
In more than two years but not more					
than five years	1 732	11			1 743
In more than five years	3 080	35		360	3 475
	10 620	56	450	4 823	15 949
BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 200:	5				
	-				141

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

29 Financial instruments continued

	Bank loans, debentures	Obligations	Subsidiary		
	and	under finance	preference	Other	
	other loans	leases	shares	Liabilities	Total
2004	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Due for payment					
In one year or less or on demand	1 321	9		2 747	4 077
In more than one year but not more					
than two years	908	2	300	114	1 324
In more than two years but not more					
than five years	1 539	10	150		1 699
In more than five years	2 489	55		280	2 824
	6 257	76	450	3 141	9 924
				2005	2004
				US\$M	US\$M
Loans falling due after more than five year	rs are repayable as	s follows:			
By instalments				302	453
Not by instalments				2 778	2 036
				3 080	2 489

At 30 June 2005 borrowings of US\$54 million (2004: US\$157 million) due within one year and US\$437 million (2004: US\$502 million) due after more than one year respectively were secured by assets of the BHP Billiton Group. The maturity profile of the BHP Billiton Group s undrawn committed facilities is as follows:

	2005 US\$M	2004 US\$M
Expiring in one year or less Expiring in more than two years (a)	5 500	1 250 1 250
	5 500	2.500

(a) This represents the US\$2.5 billion five year tranche of the acquisition finance facility

and the

US\$3 billion

multi-currency

revolving credit

facility used to

support the

A\$2 billion

Australian

commercial

paper

programme and

a US\$3 billion

commercial

paper

programme.

There was

US\$1.6 billion

commercial

paper

outstanding

under the US

commercial

paper

programme at

30 June 2005

(2004: US\$nil).

None of the BHP Billiton Group s general borrowing facilities are subject to financial covenants. Certain specific financing facilities in relation to specific businesses are the subject of financial covenants which vary from facility to facility but which would be considered normal for such facilities.

Commodity price risk

The BHP Billiton Group is exposed to movements in the prices of the products it produces and sources from third parties which are generally sold as commodities on the world market.

Commodity price risk is managed pursuant to the Portfolio Risk Management strategy and within the overall CFaR limit. Strategic price hedges are taken out from time to time.

The following table provides information about the BHP Billiton Group s material cash settled commodity contracts, which have not been recognised in the accounts.

Contract amounts are used to calculate the volume and average price to be exchanged under the contracts.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

142

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

29 Financial instruments continued

					Average fixe	_	Term		ional t of fixed
		Volume 2005	2004	Units	contr 2005 US\$	2004	to maturity (months)	cont 2005 US\$M	ract ^(a) 2004 US\$M
Aluminiu	n			000					
Forwards	buy fixed/sell floatingb)	555	507	000 tonnes 000	1 734	1 578	0 12	962	800
		68	52	tonnes 000	1 606	1 494	13 24	110	78
		6	23	tonnes 000	1 625	1 425	25 48	9	33
Forwards	sell fixed/buy floating ^{b)}	561	622	tonnes 000	1 750	1 597	0 12	981	993
		46	32	tonnes 000	1 614	1 449	13 24	74	46
		4	14	tonnes	1 631	1 428	25 48	7	20
Copper				0.00					
Forwards	buy fixed/sell floatingb)	230	91	000 tonnes 000	2 803	2 560	0 12	647	233
		36	26	tonnes 000	2 568	2 249	13 24	93	58
		3	5	tonnes 000	2 236	2 070	25 48	7	10
Forwards	sell fixed/buy floating ^{b)}	218	96	tonnes 000	2 837	2 538	0 12	618	244
		16	19	tonnes 000	2 622	2 228	13 24	41	42
		3	5	tonnes	2 268	2 018	25 48	7	10
Zinc				000					
Forwards	buy fixed/sell floatingb)	40	23	tonnes 000	1 237	1 086	0 12	49	25
		8	12	tonnes 000	1 229	1 110	13 24	9	13
			4	tonnes 000		1 060	25 48		4
Forwards	sell fixed/buy floating ^{b)}	37	18	tonnes 000	1 229	1 075	0 12	45	19
		6	12	tonnes	1 135	1 066	13 24	6	13

147

			4	000 tonnes		1 083	25	48		4
Lead										
Forwards	buy fixed/sell floating ^{b)}	45	28	000 tonnes	947	843	0	12	46	24
Forwards	sell fixed/buy floating ^{b)}	26	19	000 tonnes	971	715	0	12	26	14
Silver	, ,									
	1 C 1/11 Cl(b)	<i>(</i> 450	5.075	000	7.26	<i>5</i> 00	0	10	47	20
Forwards	buy fixed/sell floating ^{b)}	6 450	5 075	ounces 000	7.36	5.90	0	12	47	30
		2 000		ounces 000	7.47		13	24	15	
Forwards	sell fixed/buy floating ^{b)}	3 450	600	ounces	7.47	5.86	0	12	25	4
Petroleum	ı			000						
Forwards	buy fixed/sell floating ^{b)}		5 819	000 barrels 000		31.19	0	12		182
			797	barrels 000		29.80	13	24		24
			500	barrels 000		26.08	25	48		13
Forwards	sell fixed/buy floatingb)		5 631	barrels 000		33.09	0	12		186
			1 222	barrels		30.13	13	24		37
			527	000 barrels		26.43	25	48		14
Energy Co	oal									
Forwards	buy fixed/sell floating ^{b)}	15 790	20.070	000 tonnes	60.93	49.92	0	12	962	1 002
10111010	cay into a sen incaming	2 565	4 740	000	60.38	55.50	13		155	
				tonnes 000						263
		300	600	tonnes 000	58.67	62.19	25	48	18	37
Forwards	sell fixed/buy floating ^{b)}	14 381	20 765	tonnes 000	61.04	50.24	0	12	878	1 043
		2 535	5 385	tonnes 000	59.88	53.70	13	24	152	289
		180	1 020	tonnes	56.93	54.67	25	48	10	56
Gas										
Forwards (buy)	89 625	272 483	000 therms 000	0.48	0.42	0	12	43	114
		9200	27 500	therms	0.31	0.33	13		3	9
Forwards (sell)	86 300	271 136		0.49	0.42	0	12	42	114
Table of C	Contents									148

Edgar Filing: BHP BILLITON PLC - Form 6-K

			000 therms					
	9 200	27 500	000 therms	0.36	0.34	13 24	3	9
Electricity			000					
Forwards (buy)	8 002	29 157	MwH 000	47.25	37.66	0 12	378	1 098
	2 044	6105	MwH 000	51.53	39.71	13 24	105	242
	143	450	MwH 000	56.79	44.04	25 48	8	20
Forwards (sell)	7 933	29 293	MwH 000	47.34	37.91	0 12	376	1 111
	2 020	6 100	MwH 000	54.36	40.45	13 24	110	247
	220	472	MwH	66.40	45.79	25 48	15	22
								143

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

29 Financial instruments continued

				Average price of fixed			Notional amount of fixed		
	Volu	ıme	Units	contr	act	to	contract (a)		
	2005	2004		2005 US\$	2004 US\$	maturity (months)	2005 US\$M	2004 US\$M	
Freight Transport and Logistics Time Charter Forwards buy fixed/sell									
floating (b)	6 045	2 635	days	27 375	18 347	0 12	165	48	
C	1 837	733	days	20 970	23 462	13 24	39	17	
	184	184	days	12 500	11 250	25 48	3	2	
Forwards sell fixed/buy			-						
floating (b)	5 855	2 769	days	26 059	20 627	0 12	153	56	
C	1 837	733	days	24 100	26 380	13 24	44	19	
	184	184	days	14 000	9 400	25 48	3	2	
Voyage Charter									
Forwards buy									
fixed/sell			000						
floating (b)	2275	2 025	tonnes 000	15.30	10.95	0 12	35	22	
	1 400		tonnes	13.62		13 24	19		
Forwards sell fixed/buy			000						
floating (b)	2 225	1 950	tonnes 000	15.83	11.83	0 12	35	23	
	3 050		tonnes	12.97		13 24	40		

(a) The notional amount represents the face value of each transaction and accordingly expresses the volume of these transactions, but is not a measure of exposure.

(b) Floating commodity prices in future periods will be based on the benchmarks applicable at the time of the price reset.

Credit risk

Credit risk in relation to business trading activities arises from the possibility that counterparties may not be able to settle obligations to the BHP Billiton Group within the normal terms of trade. To manage this risk the BHP Billiton Group periodically assesses the financial viability of counterparties.

Credit risk for derivatives represents the risk of counterparties defaulting on their contractual derivative obligations and is managed by the application of credit approvals, limits and monitoring procedures.

The extent of the BHP Billiton Group s combined trade and derivative credit risk exposure is represented by the aggregate of amounts receivable, reduced by the effect of netting arrangements with financial institution counterparties.

These risks are categorised under the following headings:

Counterparties

The BHP Billiton Group conducts transactions with the following major types of counterparties:

Receivables counterparties

Sales to BHP Billiton Group customers are made either on open terms or subject to independent payment guarantees. The BHP Billiton Group has no significant concentration of credit risk with any single customer or group of customers.

Payment guarantee counterparties

These counterparties are comprised of prime financial institutions. Under payment guarantee arrangements, the BHP Billiton Group has no significant concentration of credit risk with any single counterparty or group of counterparties.

Hedge counterparties

Counterparties to derivatives consist of a large number of prime financial institutions and physical participants in the relevant markets. The BHP Billiton Group has no significant concentration of credit risk with any single counterparty or group of counterparties.

The BHP Billiton Group generally does not require collateral in relation to the settlement of financial instruments. *Geographic*

The BHP Billiton Group trades in all major geographic regions and where appropriate export finance insurance and other risk mitigation facilities are utilised to ensure settlement. Countries in which the BHP Billiton Group has a significant credit exposure are South Africa, Australia, the US, Japan and China. Other countries where a large credit risk exposure exists include South Korea, Taiwan, the UK, the rest of Europe, South East Asia, New Zealand and South America.

Terms of trade are continually monitored by the BHP Billiton Group.

Selective receivables are covered for both commercial and sovereign risks by payment guarantee arrangements with various banks and the Australian Export Finance and Insurance Corporation.

Industry

The BHP Billiton Group is not materially exposed to any individual industry or customer.

Notes to Financial Statements continued

29 Financial instruments continued

Hedging of financial risks

Changes in the fair value of instruments used as hedges are not recognised in profit and loss until the hedged position matures. Cumulative unrecognised gains and losses on the instruments used for hedging foreign currency transaction exposures and commodity price risks and the movements therein are as follows:

	Gains 2005 US\$M	Losses 2005 US\$M	Net gains/ (losses) 2005 US\$M	Gains 2004 US\$M	Losses 2004 US\$M	Net gains/ (losses) 2004 US\$M
Opening balance unrecognised gains/(losses) (Gains)/losses arising in previous	17	(94)	(77)	104	(17)	87
years recognised in the year	(7)	65	58	(94)	16	(78)
Gains/(losses) arising in prior years and not recognised Gains/(losses) arising in the year and not recognised	10 372	(29) (307)	(19) 65	10 7	(1) (93)	9 (86)
Closing balance unrecognised gains/(losses) (a)	382	(336)	46	17	(94)	(77)
of which: Gains/(losses) expected to be recognised within one year Gains/(losses) expected to be recognised after one year	341 41	(288) (48)	53 (7)	7 10	(65) (29)	(58) (19)
-	382	(336)	46	17	(94)	(77)

(a) Full recognition will not appear in the profit and loss account as US\$42 million profit (2004: US\$26 million loss) will be capitalised into fixed assets.

Cumulative unrecognised gains and losses on instruments used to manage interest rate risk and the movements therein are as follows:

Forward	CCIRS	Interest	Finance	Forward	CCIRS	Interest	Finance
currency	interest	rate	lease	currency	interest	rate	lease

	swaps 2005 US\$M	component 2005 US\$M	swaps 2005 US\$M	swap ^(a) 2005 US\$M	swaps 2004 US\$M	component 2004 US\$M	swaps 2004 US\$M	swap (a) 2004 US\$M
Opening balance unrecognised gains (Gains)/losses arising in previous years		22	(60)	1	11	36	41	2
recognised in the year		42	30	(1)	(7)			(1)
Gains arising in prior years and not recognised Gains/(losses) arising in the year and not		64	(30)		4	36	41	1
recognised		9	29		(4)	(14)	(101)	
Closing balance unrecognised gains/(losses)		73	(1)			22	(60)	1
of which: Gains/(losses) expected to be recognised within one year Gains/(losses) expected to be		(2)	3			(42)	(30)	
recognised after one year		75	(4)			64	(30)	1
		73	(1)			22	(60)	1
BHP Billiton Plo	c Financial	Statements 200	5					145

Notes to Financial Statements continued

29 Financial instruments continued

Fair value of financial instruments

The following table presents the book values and fair values of the BHP Billiton Group's financial instruments. Fair value is the amount at which a financial instrument could be exchanged in an arm's length transaction between informed and willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidated sale. Where available, market values have been used to determine fair values. When market values are not available, fair values have been calculated by discounting expected cash flows at prevailing interest and exchange rates. The estimated fair values have been determined using market information and appropriate valuation methodologies, but are not necessarily indicative of the amounts that the BHP Billiton Group could realise in the normal course of business.

The fair value of the BHP Billiton Group s financial instruments is as follows:

	Book		Book	
	value	Fair value	value	Fair value
	2005	2005	2004	2004
	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Primary and derivative financial instruments held or				
issued to finance the BHP Billiton Group s operations				
Short-term borrowings	(3 202)	(3 202)	$(1\ 330)$	(1 330)
Long-term borrowings	(8 371)	(8 630)	(5 876)	(6 113)
Cross currency contracts				
Principal	447	423	399	399
Interest rate	40	113	43	65
Other liabilities to be settled in cash	(4 891)	(4 891)	$(3\ 214)$	(3 214)
Finance lease swap			24	25
Interest rate swaps	28	27	30	(30)
Cash and money market deposits	1 418	1 418	1 818	1 818
Loans to joint ventures and associates	84	84	238	238
Current asset investments	212	212	167	167
Fixed asset investments	98	163	123	202
Investment in exploration companies (refer note 15)		21		19
Other assets to be settled in cash	3 804	3 804	3 121	3 121
Derivative financial instruments held to hedge the BHP				
Billiton Group s foreign currency transaction exposures				
and commodity price risks				
Forward commodity contracts		6		(47)
Forward foreign currency contracts		40		(30)
	(10 333)	(10 412)	(4 457)	(4 710)

For the purposes of the disclosures in the table above, the book value of the foreign currency assets and liabilities is shown excluding the effect of foreign currency hedges, and borrowings are presented excluding the effect of the principal portion of cross currency interest rate swaps and the impact of finance lease swaps.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

146

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

30 Related parties

BHP Billiton Group companies have trading relationships with a number of joint ventures of the BHP Billiton Group. In some cases there are contractual arrangements in place under which the BHP Billiton Group companies source supplies from such undertakings, or such undertakings source supplies from the BHP Billiton Group companies. In the year ended 30 June 2005, sales made by BHP Billiton Group entities to such joint ventures amounted to US\$60 million (2004: US\$12 million).

Amounts owing between the BHP Billiton Group and joint ventures are disclosed in note 15.

It is Group policy that all transactions with joint ventures are conducted in the normal course of business and under normal commercial terms and conditions.

The details of executive Directors remuneration and interests in long-term incentive plans, including the number of Shares and Options awarded during the year ended 30 June 2005, are included in the Remuneration Report. Details in relation to Directors share interests are included in the Directors Report.

Transactions with Director-related entities

A number of Directors or former Directors of BHP Billiton hold or have held positions in other companies, where it is considered they control or significantly influence the financial or operating policies of those entities. One of those entities, Wesfarmers (Group) Limited, is considered to be a Director-related entity of M A Chaney. This company provided products and services totalling US\$23.8 million (2004: US\$18.7 million) to the Group in the financial year, in accordance with normal commercial terms and conditions. At 30 June 2005 the Group owed US\$0.3 million to this company.

Other Director transactions with BHP Billiton Group entities

Other transactions include:

minor purchases of products and stores; and

insurance with BHP Billiton Group insurance companies.

All these transactions (which were trivial in amount) were conducted on conditions no more beneficial than those available to other employees.

Following the termination of his employment on 1 July 2002, Mr P Anderson (former Chief Executive Officer) entered into a consultancy arrangement with the BHP Billiton Group under which he agreed to act as a consultant to the Group for two years commencing at the time he ceased to be a Director. Mr P Anderson received a total fee in 2005 of US\$36 667 (2004: US\$71 334) under this arrangement.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

147

Notes to Financial Statements continued

31 Specified Executives

The information in this section relates to those executives (recognised as defined under Australian Accounting Standards, other than executive Directors, and numbering at least five) who have the greatest authority for managing the BHP Billiton Group (Specified Executives) during the current year.

Remuneration

The details of remuneration of Specified Executives are included in the Remuneration Report.

Share and Option plans

The following tables set out details of the Specified Executives interests in long-term incentive plans including the number of Shares and Options awarded in the financial year ended 30 June 2005, all of which were granted as remuneration. The details of the Specified Executives interests in the plans, including comparatives, are presented as ordinary shares under award. This includes where applicable a bonus element to which the participant became entitled as a result of the DLC merger on 29 June 2001 and the BHP Steel Limited demerger on 1 July 2002. No options held by Specified Executives are vested but not exercisable, except where stated. There are no amounts outstanding on the exercise of options unless otherwise stated.

Group Incentive Scheme 2004 Deferred Shares

Name	Ordinary Shares under award						
	At 1 July 2004	Granted ^(a)	Vested	Lapsed	At 30 June 2005		
						August	
P S Aiken (b)		58 553			58 553	2006	
J C Fast (b)		53 908			53 908	August 2006	
J C T dist V		33 700			33 700	August	
R W Kirkby (b)		57 450			57 450	2006	
						August	
Dr M J Kloppers (c)		60 548			60 548	2006	
						August	
C J Lynch (b)		55 908			55 908	2006	
Total		286 367			286 367		

(a) The market price of BHP Billiton Limited shares and BHP Billiton Plc shares on date of grant (3 December 2004) was A\$15.28 and £5.91 respectively. The fair value per Deferred Share was estimated at

A\$13.34 and £5.31 respectively.

- (b) Granted BHP Billiton Limited awards.
- (c) Granted BHP Billiton Plc awards.

Long Term Incentive Plan 2004 Performance Shares

Name	Ordinary Shares under award						
	At 1 July 2004	Granted ^(a)	Vested	Lapsed	At 30 June 2005		
P S Aiken (b)		225 000			225 000	August 2009	
J C Fast (b)		175 000			175 000	August 2009	
R W Kirkby (b)		225 000			225 000	August 2009	
Dr M J Kloppers (c)		225 000			225 000	August 2009	
C J Lynch (b)		225 000			225 000	August 2009	
Total		1 075 000			1 075 000		

(a) The market price of BHP Billiton Limited shares and BHP Billiton Plc shares on date of grant (3 December 2004) was A\$15.28 and £5.91 respectively. The fair value per performance share was estimated at A\$6.85 and £2.63 respectively.

(b)

Granted BHP Billiton Limited awards.

(c) Granted BHP Billiton Plc awards.

Group Incentive Scheme 2003 Deferred Shares

Name	At 1 July	Ordina	ry Shares u	ınder award	At 30 June	Vesting date
	2004	Granted	Vested	Lapsed	2005	
P S Aiken	69 815				69 815	August 2005 August
J C Fast	54 782				54 782	2005
R W Kirkby	58 031				58 031	August 2005 August
Dr M J Kloppers	55 378				55 378	2005
C J Lynch	61 010				61 010	August 2005
Total	299 016				299 016	
Group Incentive Scheme 2003 l	Performance Share	es				
Name		Ordina	ry Shares u	ınder award		Vesting date
	At 1 July 2004	Granted	Vested	Lapsed	At 30 June 2005	
P S Aiken	69 815				69 815	August 2006 August
J C Fast	54 782				54 782	2006
R W Kirkby	58 031				58 031	August 2006
Dr M J Kloppers	55 378				55 378	August
C J Lynch	61 010				61 010	August 2006
Total	299 016				299 016	
BHP Billiton Plc Financial State	ements 2005					148

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

31 Specified executive continued Group Incentive Scheme 2002 Performance Shares

Name	A. 1 T 1	Ordina	ary Shares u	nder award	A 4 20 T	Vesting date
	At 1 July 2004	Granted	Vested	Lapsed	At 30 June 2005	
P S Aiken	158 118				158 118	August 2005 August
J C Fast	115 921				115 921	2005
R W Kirkby	110 391				110 391	August 2005
Dr M J Kloppers	119 485				119 485	August 2005
C J Lynch	117 117				117 117	August 2005
Total	621 032				621 032	
Performance Share Plan 2001						
Name	BHP Bi	lliton Limite	ed Ordinary	Shares under		Vesting date
	At 1 July 2004 Gr	anted	Vested	Lapsed ^(a)	At 30 June 2005	
P S Aiken	131 856		118 670 _(b)	13 186		1 October 2004 1 October
J C Fast	107 093		96 384 _(d)	10 709		2004
R W Kirkby	82 330		74 097 _(c)	8 233		1 October 2004
C J Lynch	109 559		98 603 _(d)	10 956		1 October 2004
Total	430 838		387 754	43 084		
(a) 90 per cent of the shares vested on 1 October 2004, following the end of the performance period, and the						

BHP Billiton Limited market price was A\$14.28. The remaining 10 per cent lapsed.

- (b) The market price on the date of exercise (7 October 2004) was A\$14.94. The aggregate gain was A\$1 772 930.
- (c) The market price on the date of exercise (6 October 2004) was A\$14.70. The aggregate gain was A\$1 089 226.
- (d) Mr Fast and Mr Lynch have not yet exercised the 96 384 and 98 603 shares which vested on 1 October 2004.

Restricted Share Scheme (RSS) 2001

Name	BHP Billiton Plc Ordinary Shares under award					
	At 1 July 2004	Granted	Vested	Lapsed ^(b)	At 30 June 2005	
Dr M J Kloppers	84 182		75 764 _(a)	8 418		8 October 2004

(a) The shares were transferred to Dr Kloppers on vesting. The market price on the date of transfer (8 October 2004)

was £6.21. The aggregate gain was £470 494.

(b) 90 per cent of the shares vested on 1 October 2004, following the end of the performance period, and the **BHP** Billiton Plc market price was £5.95. The remaining 10 per cent lapsed.

Performance Share Plan 2000

Name	BHP Billiton Limited Ordinary Shares under award					Vesting date
	At 1 July 2004	Granted	Vested (a)	Lapsed	At 30 June 2005	
C J Lynch	43 592		43 592			1 July 2004

(a) 100 per cent of the shares vested on 1 July 2004 following the end of the performance period, and the market price was A\$12.51. As at 30 June 2005, Mr Lynch had not yet exercised the 43 592

vested shares.

Performance Share Plan (Medium Term Incentive) 2001

date(b) Name BHP Billiton Limited Ordinary Shares under award At 1

July

2004^(a) Granted Lapsed Vested

Table of Contents 162

Vesting

_	ugai Filing	. DHE DILL	LITON FLO	י-ט ווווט־ו - כ	`	
					At 30 June 2005	
J C Fast	36 155				36 155	1 October 2005 1 October
R W Kirkby	22 597				22 597	2005
Total	58 752				58 752	
(a) Includes 10 042 and 6 277 committed rights invested by J C Fast and R W Kirkby respectively.						
(b) The first performance period ceased on 30 September 2003. J C Fast and R W Kirkby did not elect to leave the MTI at the end of the first performance period and will remain in the plan until October 2005. Co-Investment Plan (CIP) 2001						
Name	At 1	IP Billiton P	lc Ordinary	Shares unde	er award	Vesting date ^(b)
	July 2004 ^(a)	Granted	Vested	Lapsed	At 30 June 2005	
Dr M J Kloppers	95 295				95 295	1 October 2005
(a) Includes 26 471 committed shares						

(b)

invested by M J Kloppers.

The first performance period ceased on 30 September 2003. M J Kloppers did not elect to leave the CIP at the end of the first performance period and will remain in the

plan until October 2005.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

149

Notes to Financial Statements continued

31 Specified executives continued Bonus Equity Share Plan 2001

Name	ВНР	Billiton Lin	nited Ordinary	Shares under a	award	Release date
	At 1 July		Vested		At 30 June	
	2004	Granted	(a)	Lapsed	2005	
P S Aiken	77 404		77 404 _(b)			November 2004 November
C J Lynch	18 692		18 692 _(c)			2004
Total	96 096		96 096			

(a) In

November 2001, shares were allocated to BHP **Billiton Limited** employees under the Bonus Equity Plan (BEP). The shares were held by the BHP employee Trust (Trustee) on behalf of the participants. The minimum restriction period was three years, ending on 12 November 2004. P S Aiken and C J Lynch instructed the Trustee to transfer the shares to them on November 2004 and 23 December 2004

respectively.

(b)

The market price on date of transfer (24 November 2004) was A\$14.98. The aggregate gain was A\$1 159 512.

(c) The market price on date of transfer (23 December 2004) was A\$15.42. The aggregate gain was A\$288 231.

Partly paid shares

				Unpaid	First exercise	Evoiev
R W Kirkby	BHP Billiton Lin	mited Ordinary Shares u	nder award	amount ^(d)	date	Expiry date
	2004 ^(a) Granted	Exercised Lapsed	At 30 June 2005			
ESS 1997	74 964	74 964 _(b)		A\$6.83	n/a	1 October 2017 2 October
ESS 1996	107 090	107 090 _(c)		A\$6.94	n/a	2016
ESS 1995	72 279		72 279	A\$8.17	n/a	4 October 2015 4 October
ESS 1994	108 255		108 255	A\$8.43	n/a	2014
Total	362 588	182 054	180 534			

- (a) Includes
 accrued bonus
 shares to be
 issued upon
 conversion of
 partly paid
 shares.
- (b) The market price on the date of exercise (8 October 2004) was A\$14.82.

The aggregate gain was A\$598 962.

- (c) The market price on the date of exercise (8 October 2004) was A\$14.82. The aggregate gain was A\$843 869.
- (d) Represents the final call payable upon conversion of partly paid shares held at 30 June 2005, adjusted for bonus issues.

No options have been granted since the end of the financial year.

Further information on options and rights, including grant dates and exercise dates regarding options granted to executives under the employee share ownership plan, is set out in note 23.

32 Contingent liabilities

	2005 US\$M	2004 US\$M
	(c)	(c)
Contingent liabilities at balance date, not otherwise provided for in these accounts are categorised as arising from:		
Joint ventures (unsecured) Other ^(a)	104	93
	104	93
Subsidiary undertakings (unsecured, including guarantees)		
Performance guarantees ^(b) Other ^(a)	1 155	1 144
	156	145
Total contingent liabilities	260	238
(a) Other contingent liabilities relate predominantly to actual or potential litigation of the		

Group for which amounts are reasonably estimable but the liability is not probable and therefore the Group has not provided for such amounts in these accounts. The amounts relate to a number of actions against the Group, none of which are individually significant. Additionally, there are a number of legal claims or potential claims against the Group, the outcome of which cannot be foreseen at present and for which no amounts have been included in the table above. Details of the principal legal claims are set out in note 21.

- (b) The BHP Billiton
 Group has entered
 into various
 counter-indemnities
 of bank and
 performance
 guarantees related to
 its own future
 performance in the
 normal course of
 business.
- (c) For US GAAP reporting purposes, the Group is also required to include as contingent liabilities amounts where (1) provisions

have been made in the accounts but further amounts are reasonably possible and (2) additional amounts to the guarantees included above where the probability of a transfer of economic benefits is considered to be remote. Not included in the table above are Group performance guarantees of US\$30 million (2004: US\$30 million) and US\$333 million (2004: US\$388 million) in other for which provisions have been included in the Group accounts.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

Table of Contents 169

150

Notes to Financial Statements continued

33 BHP Billiton Plc (unconsolidated parent company)

BHP Billiton Plc (the parent company) is exempt from presenting its own profit and loss account in accordance with Section 230 of the Companies Act 1985. BHP Billiton Plc is required to present its unconsolidated balance sheet and certain notes to the balance sheet on a stand-alone basis as at 30 June 2005 and 2004 as follows:

BHP Billiton Plc (unconsolidated parent company) balance sheet

	BHP Bill 2005 US\$M	iton Plc 2004 US\$M
Fixed assets		
Investments Subsidiaries ^(a)	3 131	3 131
	3 131	3 131
Current assets		
Debtors amounts due within one year)	416	382
Cash including money market deposits	426	1
	842	383
Creditors amounts falling due within one year	(1 233)	(1 142)
Net current liabilities	(391)	(759)
Total assets less current liabilities	2 740	2 372
Provisions for liabilities and charges (d)	(17)	(12)
Net assets	2 723	2 360
Capital and reserves		
Called up share capital BHP Billiton Plc (refer note 22)	1 234	1 234
Share premium account ^(e)	518	518
Profit and loss account ^(e)	971	608
Equity shareholders funds	2 723	2 360

The BHP Billiton Plc unconsolidated parent company financial statements were approved by the Board of Directors on

8 September 2005 and signed on its behalf by:

Don Argus Charles Goodyear
Chairman Chief Executive Officer

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

Table of Contents 170

151

Notes to Financial Statements continued

33 BHP Billiton Plc (unconsolidated parent company) continued

Notes to the BHP Billiton Plc (unconsolidated parent company) balance sheet

(a) At 30 June 2005

the Company

held an

investment of

US\$3

131 million

(2004: US\$3

131 million) in

BHP Billiton

Group Ltd.

(b) Debtors

amounts due

within one year

	ВНР В	BHP Billiton Plc	
	2005 US\$M	2004 US\$M	
Amounts owed by Group undertakings Other debtors	416	381 1	
	416	382	

(c) Creditors amounts falling due within one

year

	BHP Bi	BHP Billiton Plc	
	2005	2004	
	US\$M	US\$M	
Bank overdraft	10	224	
Amounts owed to Group undertakings	865	681	
Accruals and deferred income		3	
Dividends payable	358	234	
	1 233	1 142	

The audit fee payable in respect of the audit of the BHP Billiton Plc company

financial statements was a nominal amount (refer note 7 for fees for the Group as a whole). This has been included within amounts owed to Group undertakings.

(d) Provisions for liabilities and charges

	ВНР І	Billiton Plc
	2005	2004
	US\$M	US\$M
Employee entitlements	15	11
Restructuring	1	
Post-retirement medical benefits	1	1
	17	12

The movement in employee entitlements of US\$4 million represents US\$5 million charged to the profit and loss account for bonuses and pension costs and US\$1 million in payments made during the year.

(e) Reserves

Billiton Plc	BHP Billiton Plc		BHP Billiton Plc		
Profit	Share	Profit	Share		
& loss	Premium	& loss	premium		
account	Account	account	account		
2004	2004	2005	2005		
US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M		

At beginning of the financial year Retained profit/(loss) for the financial year Employee share awards	518	608 351 12	518	626 (49) 31
At end of the financial year	518	971	518	608
(f) Reconciliation of movements in shareholders funds				
			BHP Billit	on Plc
			2005 US\$M	2004 US\$M
Profit for the financial year			1 042	591
Total recognised gains for the financial year			1 042	591
Dividends			(691)	(640)
Accrued employee entitlement to share awards			31	33
Cash settlement of share awards			(3)	(2)
Purchase of shares by ESOP trust			(16)	(2)
Net movement in shareholders funds			363	(18)
Shareholders funds at beginning of the financial year			2 360	2 378
Shareholders funds at end of the financial year			2 723	2 360
BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005				
				152

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

33 BHP Billiton Plc (unconsolidated parent company) continued

Parent company guarantees

BHP Billiton Plc has guaranteed certain financing facilities available to subsidiaries. At 30 June 2005 such facilities totalled US\$936 million (2004: US\$936 million) of which US\$741 million (2004: US\$741 million) was drawn. Under the terms of a deed poll guarantee, BHP Billiton Plc has also guaranteed certain current and future liabilities of BHP Billiton Limited. At 30 June 2005, the guaranteed liabilities amounted to US\$8 844 million (2004: US\$3 405 million).

BHP Billiton Plc and BHP Billiton Limited have severally, fully and unconditionally guaranteed the payment of the principal of premium, if any, and interest on the notes, including certain additional amounts which may be payable in respect of the notes issued by BHP Billiton Finance (USA) Ltd on 17 April 2003. BHP Billiton Plc and BHP Billiton Limited have guaranteed the payment of such amount when such amounts become due and payable, whether on an interest payment date, at the stated maturity of the notes, by declaration or acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise. At 30 June 2005, the guaranteed liabilities amounted to US\$850 million (2004: US\$850 million). BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

153

Notes to Financial Statements continued

34 US Generally Accepted Accounting Principles disclosures

The financial statements of the BHP Billiton Group are prepared in accordance with UK Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The financial information and reconciliations presented in this note sets forth certain financial information that would have been presented if US GAAP had been applied instead of UK GAAP.

Reconciliation to US GAAP

The following is a summary of the estimated adjustments to net income for the years ended 30 June 2005, 2004 and 2003 that would be required if US GAAP had been applied instead of UK GAAP.

		2005 US\$M	2004 US\$M	2003 US\$M
Reconciliation of net income				
Attributable profit as reported under UK GAAP		6 398	3 379	1 901
add/(deduct)				
Estimated adjustment required to accord with US				
GAAP:				
Fair value adjustment on acquisition of BHP Billiton				
Plc Group depreciation, amortisation, impairments and				
other asset movements	(A)	(282)	(702)	(181)
Employee compensation costs	(B)	60	53	31
Write-down of assets	(C)			8
Depreciation write-downs	(C)	(5)	(6)	(2)
Depreciation revaluations	(D)	4	5	5
Depreciation reserves	(E)	(9)	(9)	(3)
Fair value accounting for derivatives	(F)	302	(281)	(23)
Synthetic debt	(G)		(11)	(20)
Fair value adjustment on acquisition of WMC				
Resources Ltd	(H)	(20)		
Exploration, evaluation and development expenditure	(I)	(38)	(64)	9
Start-up costs	(J)	5	(12)	3
Pension plans	(K)	(24)	(4)	(24)
Other post-retirement benefits	(L)	1	(6)	5
Mozal expansion rights	(M)		33	6
Employee Share Plan loans	(N)	(7)	(3)	(8)
Goodwill	(O)	(2)	(1)	2
Profit on asset sales	(P)	2	1	2
BHP Steel demerger	(Q)			17
Restructuring and employee provisions	(R)			(11)
Taxation effect of above adjustments	(S)	287	194	118
Other taxation adjustments	(T)	(284)	150	(254)
Total adjustment		(10)	(663)	(320)
Net income of BHP Billiton Group under US GAAP		6 388	2 716	1 581
BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005				

Table of Contents 175

154

Table of Contents

fall within

Notes to Financial Statements continued

34 US Generally Accepted Accounting Principles disclosures continued

The following is a summarised income statement prepared in accordance with US GAAP.

	2005 US\$M	2004 US\$M	2003 US\$M
Consolidated income statement			
Sales revenue	29 587	22 887	15 608
deduct			
Cost of sales	19 496	16 465	10 925
Depreciation and amortisation	2 082	1 860	1 778
Loss on termination of operations (a)	387	534	
Goodwill impairment		491	
General and administrative expenses	192	48	125
Operating income add	7 430	3 489	2 780
Other income	579	385	223
Interest income	107	78	65
deduct	107	, 0	0.5
Interest expense	302	274	302
Net foreign exchange loss/(gain)	(126)	538	505
Income before tax, minority interests and equity in net earnings of			
affiliated companies	7 940	3 140	2 261
deduct			
Taxation expense	1 836	505	774
add			
Share of profits of affiliated companies	517	178	125
deduct			
Minority interests	233	97	36
Net income from Continuing Operations	6 388	2 716	1 576
The means from continuing operations	0.500	2 / 10	1370
Discontinued Operations			
Net profit/(loss) on disposal of operations			5
Net income/(loss) from Discontinued Operations			5
Net income	6 388	2 716	1 581
Net income	0 300	2 / 10	1 301
(a) Refer note 2.			
Under UK			
GAAP, material			
items that result			
from events or			
transactions that			
a di a da d			

ordinary
activities and
need to be
disclosed by
virtue of their
size or
incidence are
disclosed as
exceptional
items. Under US
GAAP there is
no concept of
exceptional
items.

	2005	2004	2003
	US\$	US\$	US\$
Earnings per share US GAAPa)			
Basic Continuing Operations ^(b)	1.04	0.44	0.25
Diluted Continuing Operation(s)	1.04	0.43	0.25
Basic net income ^{b)}	1.04	0.44	0.25
Diluted net incom ^(c)	1.04	0.43	0.25

- (a) For the periods indicated, each American Depositary Share (ADS) represents two ordinary shares. Therefore the earnings per ADS under US GAAP is a multiple of two from the above earnings per share disclosures.
- (b) Based on the weighted average number of ordinary shares on issue for the period. Refer note 12.
- (c) Based on the weighted average number of ordinary shares

on issue for the period, adjusted to reflect the impact of the conversion of all dilutive potential ordinary shares to ordinary shares.

Refer note 12.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

Table of Contents 178

155

Notes to Financial Statements continued

34 US Generally Accepted Accounting Principles disclosures continued

The following reconciliation of comprehensive income reports changes in shareholders equity excluding those resulting from investments by shareholders and distributions to shareholders.

		2005 US\$M	2004 US\$M	2003 US\$M
Reconciliation of comprehensive income				
Total changes in equity other than those resulting from transactions with owners under UK GAAP Adjustments to reflect comprehensive income in accordance with US GAAP, net of income tax:		6 405	3 427	1 968
Total adjustment to net income per above reconciliation		(10)	(663)	(320)
Net transfer to earnings on maturity of cash flow hedging instruments			50	221
Minimum pension liability	(K)	(80)	81	(195)
Change in fair value of listed investments	(U)	7	9	1
Comprehensive income under US GAAP		6 322	2 904	1 675
Tax benefit/(expense) of other comprehensive income				
items for the year:				
Movements in exchange fluctuation account				(2)
Net transfer to earnings on maturity of cash flow			(22)	(05)
hedging instruments Minimum pagion liability		8	(22) (11)	(95) 33
Minimum pension liability		o	(11)	33
Accumulated other comprehensive income comprises:				
Exchange fluctuation account		417	410	362
Qualifying cash flow hedging instruments				(50)
Minimum pension liability		(194)	(114)	(195)
Other items		22	15	6
Total accumulated other comprehensive income		245	311	123

The following is a summary of the estimated adjustments to shareholders equity as at 30 June 2005 and 30 June 2004 that would be required if US GAAP had been applied instead of UK GAAP.

		2005 US\$M	2004 US\$M
Reconciliation of shareholders equity			
Shareholders equity under UK GAAP		17 153	14 038
add/(deduct)			
Estimated adjustment required to accord with US GAAP:			
Fair value adjustments on acquisition of BHP Billiton Plc Group			
Investments	(A)	923	962
Property, plant and equipment and undeveloped properties	(A)	2 264	2 505

Long-term contracts	(A)	35	36
Goodwill	(A)	2 566	2 633
Long-term debt	(A)	4	5
Write-down of assets	(C)	42	47
Property, plant and equipment revaluations	(D)	(49)	(53)
Reserves	(E)	(36)	(27)
Fair value accounting for derivatives	(F)	259	(43)
Synthetic debt	(G)		
Fair value adjustment on acquisition of WMC Resources Ltd	(H)	132	
Exploration, evaluation and development expenditures	(I)	(219)	(181)
Start-up costs	(J)	(59)	(64)
Pension plans	(K)	(385)	(273)
Other post-retirement benefits	(L)	(15)	(16)
Employee Share Plan loans	(N)	(60)	(64)
Goodwill	(O)	(1)	1
Profit on asset sales	(P)	(15)	(17)
Change in fair value of listed investments	(U)	27	20
Dividends	(V)	878	592
Taxation effect of fair value adjustment on acquisition of BHP			
Billiton Plc Group	(A)	(952)	(1 319)
Taxation effect of all other above adjustments	(S)	53	110
Taxation effect of fair value adjustment on acquisition of WMC			
Resources Ltd	(H)	(167)	
Other taxation adjustments	(T)	(374)	(90)
Total adjustment		4 851	4 764
Shareholders equity under US GAAP		22 004	18 802
BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005			
			156

Notes to Financial Statements continued

34 US Generally Accepted Accounting Principles disclosures continued

The following are the changes in the balance sheet as at 30 June 2005 and 30 June 2004 that would be required if US GAAP had been applied instead of UK GAAP.

The column headed Unadjusted represents a US GAAP format presentation of the assets, liabilities and shareholders equity which have been measured in accordance with UK GAAP. The column headed Adjustments represents the allocation of those measurement differences (presented in the Reconciliation of shareholders equity), which are required to derive a balance sheet in accordance with US GAAP. Certain items in the comparative periods have been reclassified to conform to current period disclosures.

	TI 1 1 . 1	•	US	T 1' / 1A	1	US
	UnadjustedAd 30 June	Justments 30 June	30 June	JnadjustedAo 30 June	30 June	GAAP 30 June
	2005	2005	2005	2004	2004	2004
	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
	ОВФ141	ОБФІЧІ	Ουφινί	Ουφίνι	ΟΟΦΙΝΙ	Ουψίνι
Balance sheet						
Assets						
Current assets						
Cash	1 418		1 418	1 818		1 818
Restricted cash		85	85		238	238
Receivables	3 450	(2)	3 448	2 748	(1)	2 747
Other financial assets	212	54	266	167		167
Inventories	2 465		2 465	1 715		1 715
Other assets	160		160	176		176
Total current assets	7 705	137	7 842	6 624	237	6 861
Non-current assets						
Receivables	619	(143)	476	748	(300)	448
Investments accounted for using the equi	ity					
method	1 525	908	2 433	1 369	955	2 324
Other financial assets	97	109	206	123	20	143
Inventories	103	77	180	45		45
Property, plant and equipment	30 347	2 084	32 431	20 945	2 352	23 297
Intangible assets		49	49		54	54
Goodwill	17	2 593	2 610	34	2 614	2 648
Deferred tax assets	1 110	32	1 142	602	11	613
Other assets	424	(146)	278	371	(129)	242
Total non-current assets	34 242	5 563	39 805	24 237	5 577	29 814
Total assets	41 947	5 700	47 647	30 861	5 814	36 675
Liabilities and shareholders equity						
Current liabilities						
Payables	4 051		4 051	2 560	77	2 637
Interest bearing liabilities	1 500		1 500	1 330		1 330
Tax liabilities	842	18	860	297	(12)	285

Edgar Filing: BHP BILLITON PLC - Form 6-K

Other provisions	2 104	2	2 106	1 402	2	1 404
Total current liabilities	8 497	20	8 517	5 589	67	5 656
Non-current liabilities						
Payables	162		162	177	63	240
Interest bearing liabilities	9 626	(4)	9 622	5 453	(1)	5 452
Tax liabilities	1 192	1 440	2 632	1 218	1 323	2 541
Other provisions	4 981	(617)	4 364	4 044	(413)	3 631
Total non-current liabilities	15 961	819	16 780	10 892	972	11 864
Total liabilities	24 458	839	25 297	16 481	1 039	17 520
Equity minority interests	336	10	346	342	11	353
Shareholders equity						
Paid in capital	3 363	5 174	8 537	3 603	5 164	8 767
Other equity items	417	(19)	398	410	(1)	409
Retained profits	13 381	(304)	13 077	10 051	(399)	9 652
Interest in shares of BHP Billiton	(8)		(8)	(26)		(26)
Total shareholders equity	17 153	4 851	22 004	14 038	4 764	18 802
Total liabilities and shareholders equity	41 947	5 700	47 647	30 861	5 814	36 675
BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005						
						157

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

34 US Generally Accepted Accounting Principles disclosures continued

The BHP Billiton Group Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows has been prepared in accordance with UK accounting standard FRS 1 Cash flow statements , the objectives and principles of which are similar to those set out in US accounting standard SFAS 95 Statement of Cash Flows . The principal differences between the standards relate to the classification of items within the cash flow statement as well as the definition of cash and cash equivalents. The statement below shows the adjustments to be made to reconcile the UK GAAP Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows to a presentation of cash flows under US GAAP for the years ended 30 June 2005, 2004 and 2003. Certain items in the comparative periods have been reclassified to conform to current period disclosures.

2005

2004

2002

183

	2005	2004	2003
	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Reconciliation of cash flows			
Net cash inflow from operating activities in accordance with UK GAAP	10 628	6 566	4 834
Reclassified to financing activities	(22)	(9)	(1)
Dividends received	292	238	212
Returns on investments and servicing of finance	(299)	(292)	(375)
	(4.60.	(1	(1
Tax paid	(1 695)	337)	002)
Exploration and other capital expenditure	(859)	(641)	(399)
Net cash provided by operating activities in accordance with US GAAP	8 045	4 525	3 269
		(2	(2
Capital expenditures	(3 350)	245)	421)
Acquisitions and disposals	(5 879)	179	405
Net sale of investments	185	54	465
The sale of investments	102	31	103
		(2	(1
Net cash used in investing activities in accordance with US GAAP	(9 044)	012)	551)
Proceeds from issuance of ordinary shares	19	51	166
Share repurchase scheme	(1 792)		(20)
Increase/(decrease) in interest bearing liabilities	4 006	(727)	(946)
		(1	. ,
Equity dividends paid	(1 642)	576)	(868)
Other			1
Net cash provided by/(used in) financing activities in accordance with US		(2	(1
GAAP	591	252)	667)
UAAI	371	232)	007)
Exchange translation effects	8	5	2
Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents in accordance with			
US GAAP	(400)	266	53
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the financial year	1 818	1 552	1 499
		-	
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the financial year	1 418	1 818	1 552
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

At year end cash and cash equivalents is made up of:

Cash at bank and in hand	916	674	587
Money market deposits ^(a)	502	1144	965
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the financial year	1 418	1 818	1 552
-			

(a) Money market deposits with financial institutions have a maturity up to, but not more than three months. BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

158

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

34 US Generally Accepted Accounting Principles disclosures continued

Basis of presentation under US GAAP

DLC merger

On 29 June 2001, BHP Billiton Plc (formerly Billiton Plc) consummated the Dual Listed Companies (DLC) merger with BHP Billiton Limited (formerly BHP Limited). A description of the DLC merger structure is provided in Dual Listed Companies Structure and Basis of Preparation of Financial Statements . In accounting for this transaction, the most significant difference between UK GAAP and US GAAP is that, under UK GAAP, the DLC merger has been accounted for as a merger (pooling of interests) in accordance with UK accounting standard FRS 6 Acquisitions and Mergers , whereas under US GAAP, the DLC merger is accounted for as a purchase business combination with the BHP Billiton Limited Group acquiring the BHP Billiton Plc Group. The BHP Billiton Limited Group has been identified as the acquirer because of the majority ownership interest of BHP Billiton Limited shareholders in the DLC structure. In a merger, the assets, liabilities and equity of the BHP Billiton Plc Group and of the BHP Billiton Limited Group are combined at their respective book values as determined under UK GAAP. Under US GAAP, the reconciliation of shareholders equity includes the purchase adjustments required under US GAAP to recognise the BHP Billiton Plc Group assets and liabilities at their fair values and to record goodwill.

Restricted cash

The Group has cash on deposit with financial institutions that is classified as restricted under US GAAP as it is part of arrangements involving loans from those institutions to certain joint ventures within the Group. Under UK GAAP these balances are treated as loans to joint ventures and associates.

Joint ventures and joint arrangements

Under US GAAP, all investments classified as joint ventures, as detailed under the heading Joint ventures in note 1 Principal subsidiaries, joint ventures and joint arrangements , are accounted for under the equity method of accounting in accordance with APB 18 The Equity Method of Accounting for Investments in Common Stock . All joint arrangements, as detailed under the heading Proportionally included joint arrangements in note 1, are also proportionally accounted for in accordance with Emerging Issues Task Force Opinion (EITF) 00-1 Investor Balance Sheet and Income Statement Display under the Equity Method for Investments in Certain Partnerships and Other Ventures .

The BHP Billiton Group s investment in the Richards Bay Minerals (RBM) joint venture is comprised of two legal entities, Tisand (Pty) Limited and Richards Bay Iron and Titanium (Pty) Limited. Although the BHP Billiton Group owns 51 per cent of Tisand (Pty) Limited, it has not been consolidated under US GAAP in accordance with EITF 96-16 Investor s Accounting for an Investee When the Investor Has a Majority of the Voting Interest but the Minority Shareholder or Shareholders Have Certain Approval or Veto Rights . The substantive participating rights of the minority interests holder in Tisand (Pty) Limited are embodied in the shareholder agreement between the BHP Billiton Group and Rio Tinto, the co-venturer. The shareholder agreement ensures that the RBM joint venture functions as a single economic entity. The overall profit of the RBM joint venture is also shared equally between the venturers. The shareholder agreement also states that the parties agree that they shall, as their first priority, seek the best interests of the project as an autonomous commercial operation rather than seek to service the individual interests of any of the other parties.

The BHP Billiton Group holds a 57.5 per cent ownership interest in Minera Escondida, a joint arrangement in which three other participants hold ownership interests of 30 per cent, 10 per cent and 2.5 per cent, respectively. The rights of the participants are governed by a Participants Agreement and a Management Agreement. A manager provides management and support services to the project and the compensation of the manager is set forth in the Management Agreement. The Management Agreement establishes an Owners Council, consisting of members appointed by each participant to represent their interest in Escondida. Each member on the Owners Council holds voting rights equal to the ownership interest of the participant they represent, although certain matters require the affirmative vote of members of the Owners Council having in aggregate, voting rights equal to or greater than 75 per cent of the total ownership interest. Such matters generally include capital expenditure in excess of prescribed limits, sales of copper concentrate to a single customer, capacity expansions, the termination of construction, mining or production of copper

concentrates, and indebtedness. The Agreement also stipulates that certain matters shall require the affirmative vote of all members of the Owners Council having an ownership interest of 10 per cent or more. Those matters generally relate, within prescribed limits, to changes in the project, changes in the construction budget, the sale or transfer of any Escondida concessions, asset dispositions, agreements between Escondida and a participant, and share or other equity interest issuances in Escondida. In accordance with EITF 96-16 and EITF 00-1, the BHP Billiton Group has proportionally consolidated this investment.

Foreign exchange gains and losses

Under UK GAAP, foreign exchange gains and losses arising from the restatement of non-US dollar tax balances are included as part of income tax expense. In addition, foreign exchange gains and losses arising from the restatement of non-US dollar interest bearing liabilities are included in net interest expense and other foreign exchange gains and losses form part of other operating costs. Under US GAAP, all net foreign exchange gains and losses are shown in aggregate as a separate line item in the consolidated income statement. In 2005, the net exchange loss includes losses of US\$60 million (2004: loss of US\$85 million; 2003: loss of US\$255 million) on tax balances and US\$15 million (2004: loss of US\$104 million; 2003: loss of US\$115 million) on interest bearing liabilities.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

159

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

34 US Generally Accepted Accounting Principles disclosures continued

Cash flows

Under US GAAP, dividends from joint ventures and associates, cash flows from returns on investments and servicing of finance, and tax paid are included in operating activities. In addition, capital expenditure and acquisitions and disposals are included as investing activities. Proceeds from the issuance of shares, increases and decreases in debt, and dividends paid, are included as financing activities. Under UK GAAP, cash is defined as cash in hand and deposits repayable on demand, less overdrafts repayable on demand. Under US GAAP, cash is defined as cash in hand and deposits but also includes cash equivalents, which are short-term investments with original maturities of less than three months.

US GAAP adjustments

(A) Acquisition of BHP Billiton Plc

On 29 June 2001, BHP Billiton Limited and BHP Billiton Plc established a DLC merger. Under US GAAP, the DLC merger is accounted for as a purchase business combination with the BHP Billiton Limited Group acquiring the BHP Billiton Plc Group. The BHP Billiton Limited Group has been identified as the acquirer because of the majority ownership interest of BHP Billiton Limited shareholders in the DLC structure.

Under US GAAP purchase accounting, the cost of the acquisition is allocated to the fair values of identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed. As a result of the fair value exercise, increases in the values of the BHP Billiton Plc Group's inventory, investments, long-term contracts and long-term debt were recognised and fair market values attributed to its other tangible assets mainly property, plant and equipment and undeveloped properties, together with appropriate deferred taxation effects. The difference between the cost of acquisition and the fair value of the assets and liabilities of the BHP Billiton Plc Group has been recorded as goodwill. Fair value adjustments to the recorded amount of inventory and long-term contracts are expensed in the period the inventory is utilised and the long-term contracts are delivered into. Additional amortisation and depreciation are recorded in respect of the fair value adjustments of intangible and tangible assets and until 30 June 2002, the resulting goodwill over the periods of their respective useful economic lives. With effect from 1 July 2002, goodwill is no longer amortised and is tested for impairment annually at 31 March. The current period adjustment includes the additional book value of assets for US GAAP purposes included in the disposal of Chrome operations. The adjustment for the year ended 30 June 2004 includes goodwill impairments of US\$491 million.

The adjustments to the assets and liabilities of the BHP Billiton Plc Group to reflect the fair values and allocation of the excess purchase consideration over the fair value of net assets acquired, based on management s best estimates of fair value, are summarised in the shareholders equity reconciliation.

(B) Employee compensation costs

Under UK GAAP, the expected cost of employee share awards is measured as the difference between the award exercise price and the market price of ordinary shares at the grant date, and is amortised over the vesting period. Under US GAAP, the Group adopts the fair value recognition provisions of Statement of Financial Accounting Standard No. 123, Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation (SFAS 123).

Fair value is determined using Monte Carlo option pricing technique, Black-Scholes option pricing technique and net present value technique. Refer to Employee compensation costs below for significant assumptions used in applying these fair valuation models to calculate the employee compensation expense under SFAS 123. The variations in deemed vesting periods under UK GAAP and US GAAP have resulted in further differences.

(C) Write-down of assets

Under UK GAAP, the BHP Billiton Group determines the recoverable amount of property, plant and equipment on a discounted basis when assessing impairments. The discount rate is a risk-adjusted market rate, which is applied both to determine impairment and to calculate the write-down. Under US GAAP, where an asset is reviewed for impairment, an impairment test is required utilising undiscounted cash flows. If the asset s carrying value exceeds the sum of undiscounted future cash flows, the asset is considered impaired and it is written down to its fair value (based on discounted cash flows). These differences result in lower charges to the profit and loss account and higher asset values for the write-downs calculated under US GAAP. In subsequent financial periods, the difference in asset

carrying values is reduced through the inclusion of additional depreciation charges in the profit and loss account under US GAAP.

(D) Depreciation revaluations

Revaluations of property, plant and equipment and investments under UK GAAP have resulted in upward adjustments to the historical cost values reflected in a revaluation reserve, which is part of total equity. In the case of property, plant and equipment, the depreciation charged against income increases as a direct result of such a revaluation. Since US GAAP does not permit property, plant and equipment to be valued at above historical cost, the depreciation charge has been restated to reflect depreciation based on historical cost.

(E) Depreciation reserves

The BHP Billiton Group prepares mineral reserve statements based on the Australasian Code for reporting of Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves, September 1999 (the JORC Code). The Supplementary Ore Reserves information contained in the Annual Report differs in certain respects from that reported to the SEC, which is prepared with reference to the SEC s Industry Guide 7. This adjustment reflects the impact on depreciation of the difference in reserves measurement basis.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

160

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

34 US Generally Accepted Accounting Principles disclosures continued

(F) Fair value accounting for derivatives

Under UK GAAP, when undertaking risk mitigation transactions, hedge accounting principles are applied, whereby derivatives are matched to the specifically identified commercial risks being hedged. These matching principles are applied to both matured and unmatured transactions. Derivatives undertaken as hedges of anticipated transactions are recognised when such transactions are recognised. Upon recognition of the underlying transaction, derivatives are valued at the appropriate market spot rate.

When an underlying transaction can no longer be identified, gains or losses arising from a derivative that has been designated as a hedge of a transaction will be included in the profit and loss account whether or not the derivative is terminated. When a hedge is terminated, the deferred gain or loss that arose prior to termination is:

- (a) included in the measurement of the anticipated transaction when it occurs; or
- (b) included in the profit and loss account where the anticipated transaction is no longer expected to occur. The premiums paid on interest rate options and foreign currency put and call options are included in other assets and are deferred and included in the settlement of the underlying transaction. When undertaking strategic or opportunistic financial transactions, all gains and losses are included in the profit and loss account at the end of each reporting period. The premiums paid on strategic financial transactions are included in the profit and loss account at the inception of the contract.

For the purpose of deriving US GAAP information, Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 133 Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities (SFAS 133) requires that each derivative instrument be recorded in the balance sheet as either an asset or liability measured at its fair value.

Hedge accounting is not applied for US GAAP purposes. Amounts recorded in other comprehensive income as a result of de-designation in a prior period of existing derivative instruments were transferred to the income statement in 2004.

(G) Synthetic debt

In a prior period an operating subsidiary, whose functional currency is the US dollar, obtained financing in various foreign currencies. The operating subsidiary entered into forward exchange contracts to fix the exchange rate between the South African rand and the various foreign currencies. For UK GAAP, the arrangement was treated as a synthetic South African rand debt, which at each period end was retranslated into US dollars at the spot rate with the exchange gain or loss that is recognised being included in the profit and loss account.

Under US GAAP, synthetic debt accounting is not permitted. As a result, the foreign currency loan amounts and forward exchange contracts were accounted for separately. Foreign currency loans were initially recorded at the exchange rate in effect on the date of the borrowing, with gains and losses arising from currency movements taken to the profit and loss account. The forward exchange contracts were marked to market annually with the resulting gain or loss also taken to the profit and loss account.

During the period ended 30 June 2005, the foreign currencies financing were fully repaid, and UK GAAP synthetic debt accounting has ceased. Accordingly, this will no longer be an US GAAP adjustment.

(H) Fair value on acquisition of WMC Resources Ltd

The differences between UK GAAP and US GAAP fair values attributable to the acquisition of WMC are based on management s best estimates of fair value and are discussed below:

- (i) Under UK GAAP, acquired inventories are held at cost. Under US GAAP, inventories are adjusted to reflect fair value.
- (ii) Under UK GAAP, deferred tax is not recognised on fair value adjustments where a difference arises between the tax base and the carrying amount. Such differences are treated as permanent items when the asset is depreciated. Under US GAAP, the balance sheet liability method of tax-effect accounting is applied, rather than the income statement liability method. This method recognises deferred tax assets and liabilities on temporary differences between the accounting and tax values of balance sheet items, and accordingly

additional deferred tax has been recorded with the corresponding debit to goodwill.

(iii) Under UK GAAP, the provision for restructuring is accounted for as expense in the period subsequent to acquisition. Under US GAAP, the restructuring provision assumed in a purchase business combination should be included in the allocation of the acquisition cost.

(I) Exploration, evaluation and development expenditure

The BHP Billiton Group follows the successful efforts method under UK GAAP in accounting for petroleum exploration, evaluation and development expenditures. This method differs from the successful efforts method followed by some US companies and adopted in this reconciliation to US GAAP, in that it permits certain exploration costs in defined areas of interest to be capitalised. Such expenditure capitalised by the BHP Billiton Group is amortised in subsequent years. In respect of minerals properties, the BHP Billiton Group capitalises exploration and evaluation expenditure where it is expected that the

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

161

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

34 US Generally Accepted Accounting Principles disclosures continued

expenditure will be recouped by future exploitation or sale and exploration and evaluation activities have identified a mineral resource with sufficient certainty, which permits a reasonable assessment of the existence of commercially recoverable reserves. Under US GAAP, a final feasibility study indicating the existence of commercially recoverable reserves at new exploratory—greenfield—properties serves as the trigger point for capitalisation. US GAAP permits expenditure to be capitalised for the purposes of extending or further delineating existing reserves. In subsequent financial periods, amortisation or write-offs of expenditure previously capitalised under UK GAAP, which would have been expensed for US GAAP purposes, will be added back when determining the profit result according to US GAAP.

(J) Start-up costs

Under UK GAAP the BHP Billiton Group capitalises as part of property, plant and equipment, costs associated with start-up activities at new plants or operations which are incurred prior to commissioning date. These capitalised costs are depreciated in subsequent years. Under US GAAP, costs of start-up activities are expensed as incurred.

(K) Pension plans

Under UK GAAP, the net periodic pension cost assessed on an actuarial basis is charged to profit and loss so as to allocate the costs systematically over the employees—service lives.

Consequently, the BHP Billiton Group recognises periodic pension cost based on actuarial advice in a manner generally consistent with US GAAP. However, differences in the actuarial method used to value employee benefit obligations and the timing of recognition of expense components results in different periodic costs and pension assets or liabilities.

Further, under US GAAP, where the accumulated benefit obligation of the pension plan exceeds the fair value of plan assets, an intangible asset (not exceeding the value of the unrecognised prior service cost) and additional pension liability is recognised. If the additional pension liability exceeds the unrecognised prior service cost, the excess (adjusted for the effect of income tax) is recorded as part of other comprehensive income.

(L) Other post-retirement benefits

Under UK GAAP, post-retirement benefits other than pensions have been accounted for in accordance with the provisions of Statement of Standard Accounting Practice 24 Accounting for Pension Costs (SSAP 24), which are generally consistent with the provisions of US GAAP including Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 106 Employers Accounting for Postretirement Benefits Other Than Pensions (SFAS 106) except for certain scenarios such as in accounting for plan amendments.

Under UK GAAP, amendments to post-retirement benefits provided are taken into account from the date upon which plan amendments are announced. Under US GAAP, plan amendments are only taken into account from the date upon which the plan amendments become effective.

(M) Mozal expansion rights

In the 2001 year BHP Billiton announced an agreement to sell-down a portion of its preferential rights in the Mozal Phase II project to two of its project partners. Under UK GAAP, the consideration was recognised as revenue. A portion of the consideration was paid in cash and another portion was delivered to the BHP Billiton Group via a marketing arrangement. Under US GAAP, the consideration paid in cash was recognised as profit from asset sales when received. During the year ended 30 June 2004, the final instalment of the cash consideration was received and accordingly this is no longer an US GAAP adjustment.

(N) Employee Share Plan loans

Under the Employee Share Plan, loans made to employees for the purchase of shares in BHP Billiton Limited have been recorded as receivables. Under US GAAP, the amount outstanding as an obligation to the BHP Billiton Limited Group, which has financed equity, is required to be eliminated from total shareholders equity. In addition, any foreign exchange gains or losses on the outstanding loan balances are required to be eliminated from net income.

(O) Goodwill

Under UK GAAP, the BHP Billiton Group amortises goodwill over a period not exceeding 20 years. Under US GAAP, Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 142 Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets (SFAS 142),

which became effective from 1 July 2002, replaces the requirement to amortise goodwill with annual impairment testing.

The current period adjustment reflects the net goodwill amortisation charge under UK GAAP, which is reversed for US GAAP, and the carrying value of goodwill included in the disposal of Chrome operations.

(P) Profit on asset sales

Under US GAAP, profits arising from the sale of assets cannot be recognised in the period in which the sale occurs where the vendor has a significant continuing association with the purchaser. In such circumstances, any profit arising from a sale is recognised over the life of the continuing arrangements.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

162

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

34 US Generally Accepted Accounting Principles disclosures continued

(Q) BHP Steel demerger

Under UK GAAP, the BHP Steel demerger was recorded as two components in the year ended 30 June 2003: a distribution to BHP Billiton Limited shareholders of 94 per cent of BHP Steel shares (accounted for as a capital reduction) and a sale of 6 per cent of BHP Steel shares (accounted for as a sale of assets).

Under US GAAP, the BHP Steel demerger was classified as a non pro-rata distribution to shareholders and was accounted for as a 100 per cent sale of assets. The implied consideration for the sale of the additional 94 per cent of BHP Steel shares was based on the market price of BHP Steel shares used in determining the bonus issue of BHP Billiton Plc shares to BHP Billiton Plc shareholders.

The remaining 6 per cent was measured at the respective sale price. The shortfall between the implied consideration and the book value of the BHP Steel net assets to be demerged was recognised in the result for the period ended 30 June 2002 for US GAAP. This loss on sale of the 6 per cent holding was included in the year ended 30 June 2003 for UK GAAP.

(R) Restructuring and employee provisions

These accounts include provisions for redundancies associated with organisational restructuring that can be recognised where positions have been identified as being surplus to requirements, provided the circumstances are such that a constructive liability exists. Under US GAAP, a provision for redundancies involving voluntary severance offers is restricted to employees who have accepted these offers. The adjustment is reversed over subsequent periods as the offers are accepted.

(S) Tax effect of adjustments

Adjustments to the UK GAAP net income and shareholders—equity are disclosed on a before tax basis. This adjustment reflects the impact of those adjustments on income taxes. For the year ended 30 June 2004, goodwill impairments of US\$491 million have no tax effect. Other significant differences between the UK nominal rate of taxation of 30 per cent, the effective tax rate under UK GAAP of 24 per cent and the effective rate for US GAAP of 23 per cent are described in Other taxation adjustments—below and in note 10.

The BHP Billiton Group elected to consolidate its Australian subsidiaries under the Australian tax consolidation regime during the year ended 30 June 2004. The capital gains tax base valuation for the BHP Billiton Plc Australian Consolidated Tax Group was established for the purpose of its first consolidated tax return lodged in February 2005. The determination of the revised tax base has required the reversal, in the current period, of the deferred tax liabilities recorded on the acquisition of BHP Billiton Plc by BHP Billiton Limited (for US GAAP purposes) for assets with no tax depreciable base. The tax benefits related to the change in tax base have been recognised in full, net of a valuation allowance to reduce deferred tax asset to an amount that is more likely than not to be realised.

(T) Other taxation adjustments

For UK GAAP, potential tax expense of US\$261 million has not been recognised in the year ended 30 June 2005, mainly relating to the tax impact of unrealised foreign exchange gains or losses on US dollar net debt held by subsidiaries, which retain local currency records for tax purposes. For US GAAP, a tax expense is recognised reflecting the existence of the foreign exchange gains or losses in the accounts of the respective entity. The cumulative effect of this adjustment at 30 June 2005 is a credit to tax liabilities of US\$516 million (2004: US\$255 million). Under the transitional rules for Australian tax consolidation regime, during the year ended 30 June 2004, the Group chose to reset the tax cost base of certain depreciable assets which will result in additional tax depreciation over the lives of the assets. Under UK GAAP, part of the tax benefit resulting from the reset of the tax cost base is recorded in future years as a permanent difference to taxation expense. Under Statement of Financial Accounting Standard No. 109 (SFAS 109) Accounting for Income Taxes , the tax benefit resulting from the change in the tax legislation is recognised in full as a change to deferred tax balances and tax expense.

UK GAAP requires tax liabilities and assets to be measured at the amounts expected to apply using the tax rates and laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date. US GAAP requires the measurement of tax liabilities and assets using the tax rates based on enacted tax law. The effect of a change in the South African corporate tax rate of US\$24 million was recognised in June 2005 for UK GAAP on the basis that the legislation was

substantively enacted. The effect of the tax rate change will be recognised for US GAAP purposes in the period that the legislation is enacted.

Under UK GAAP tax payable on the future remittance of past earnings is provided only to the extent that dividends have been accrued as receivable or a binding agreement to distribute past earnings exists. Under US GAAP, tax arising on repatriation of unremitted earnings that is expected within the foreseeable future has been provided. BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

163

Notes to Financial Statements continued

34 US Generally Accepted Accounting Principles disclosures continued

(U) Change in fair value of listed investments

As part of its exploration strategy, the BHP Billiton Group makes use of junior exploration companies (junior) to leverage its exploration spend. This generally involves the Group receiving shares in the junior and an option to enter into a joint venture over specific properties the junior is exploring in exchange for the Group contributing cash, exploration properties or other interests to the junior. Usually there is an agreement for the cash to be spent only on exploration of the specified properties. Under UK GAAP, cash contributions (which usually take the form of subscription for shares in the junior) are expensed as exploration costs and no gain is recorded when properties are contributed to the joint venture. The US GAAP treatment is similar to UK GAAP except that investments in juniors with publicly traded shares are carried at their fair value, as available for sale securities, with unrealised changes in value recorded in other comprehensive income until realised or an other-than-temporary impairment occurs. (V) Dividends

Under UK GAAP, dividends that are declared after balance date but before the issuance of the financial statements are treated as a post-balance date event requiring adjustment in the financial statements. Under US GAAP, a provision for dividends cannot be recorded until the following year. In the year ended 30 June 2004, the BHP Billiton Group changed its timing on dividend declarations which resulted in a dividend provision being recorded under UK GAAP, which is reversed for US GAAP.

Employee compensation costs

Fair valuation of awards as presented below represents the value of awards issued under employee share ownership plans of BHP Billiton Plc and BHP Billiton Limited. The values relate to the awards granted during the financial year and are measured at grant date.

2004

2000

	2005	2004	2003
	US\$	US\$	US\$
Long Term Incentive Plan Performance Share (BHP Billiton Plc)	5.23		
Long Term Incentive Plan Performance Share (BHP Billiton Limited)	5.39		
Group Incentive Scheme Option (BHP Billiton Plc)	2.77	2.41	1.61
Group Incentive Scheme Option (BHP Billiton Limited)	2.93	2.53	1.57
Group Incentive Scheme Deferred Share (BHP Billiton Plc)	11.09	10.08	6.44
Group Incentive Scheme Deferred Share (BHP Billiton Limited)	11.71	10.23	6.28
Group Incentive Scheme Performance Share (BHP Billiton Plc)		2.02	2.01
Group Incentive Scheme Performance Share (BHP Billiton Limited)		2.04	1.93
Group Incentive Scheme Transition Performance Share (BHP Billiton Plc)			1.95
Group Incentive Scheme Transition Performance Share (BHP Billiton Limited)			1.91
Employee Share Plan Option			1.22

The fair values of awards granted were estimated using Monte Carlo option pricing technique, Black-Scholes option pricing technique and net present value technique. Significant assumptions used in applying these formulas and techniques used for each scheme were as follows:

	2005	2004	2003
Long Term Incentive Plan Performance Share (BHP Billiton Plc) (a)			
Risk-free interest rate	4.87%		
Estimated life of awards	5 years (d)		
Estimated volatility of share price	22.5%		
Dividend yield	1.51%		

Long Term Incentive Plan Performance Share (BHP Billiton Limited) Risk-free interest rate 5.6% 5 years (d) Estimated life of awards Estimated volatility of share price 22.5%1.51% Dividend yield Group Incentive Scheme Option (BHP Billiton Plc) (b) Risk-free interest rate 4.9% 3.6% 5.0% Estimated life of awards 3 years 3 years 3 years Group Incentive Scheme Option (BHP Billiton Limited) (b) Risk-free interest rate 5.4% 4.6% 5.8% Estimated life of awards 3 years 3 years 3 years Group Incentive Scheme Deferred Share (BHP Billiton Plc) (b) 4.9% 5.0% Risk-free interest rate 3.6% Estimated life of awards 3 years 3 years 3 years Group Incentive Scheme Deferred Share (BHP Billiton Limited) (b) Risk-free interest rate 5.4% 5.8% 4.6% Estimated life of awards 3 years 3 years 3 years BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005 164

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

34 US Generally Accepted Accounting Principles disclosures continued

	2005	2004	2003
Group Incentive Scheme Performance Shares and Group Incentive Scheme Transition Performance Shares (BHP Billiton Plc) (a)			
Risk-free interest rate		3.88%	5.33%
Estimated life of awards Performance Share			7.1 years ^(d)
Transition Performance Share 2002		7.1 years (d)	6.2 years (d)
Estimated volatility of share price		25.0%	20.0%
Dividend yield		2.81%	2.5%
Group Incentive Scheme Performance Shares (BHP Billiton Limited) (a)			
Risk-free interest rate		4.8%	6.05%
Estimated life of awards Performance Share			7.1 years (d)
Transition Performance Share 2002		7.1 years (d)	6.2 years (d)
Estimated volatility of share price		25.0%	20.0%
Dividend yield		2.5%	2.3%
Employee Share Plan Options (c)			
Risk-free interest rate			4.8%
Estimated life of options			5 years (d)
•			20.0%
Dividend yield			2.2%
Estimated life of awards Performance Share Transition Performance Share 2002 Estimated volatility of share price Dividend yield Group Incentive Scheme Performance Shares (BHP Billiton Limited) (a) Risk-free interest rate Estimated life of awards Performance Share Transition Performance Share 2002 Estimated volatility of share price Dividend yield Employee Share Plan Options (c) Risk-free interest rate Estimated life of options Estimated volatility of share price		7.1 years ^(d) 25.0% 2.81% 4.8% 7.1 years ^(d) 25.0%	7.1 years 6.2 years 20.09 2.59 6.059 7.1 years 6.2 years 20.09 2.39 4.89 5 years 20.09

- (a) Fair Value estimated using Monte Carlo option pricing technique.
- (b) Fair Value estimated by discounting the expected value of the awards to their net present value.
- (c) Fair Value estimated using Black-Scholes option pricing technique.

(d)

Subject to performance conditions.

Goodwill and other intangible assets

In accordance with SFAS 142, the BHP Billiton Group no longer amortises goodwill and instead has adopted a policy whereby goodwill is tested for impairment on an annual basis by each reporting unit, or on a more regular basis should circumstances dictate. Any impairment is determined based on the fair value of the reporting unit by discounting the operations expected future cash flows using a risk-adjusted discount rate.

As required by SFAS 142, the balance of goodwill by Customer Sector Group (CSG) is:

	2005	2004
	US\$M	US\$M
Aluminium	1 254	1 254
Base Metals	547	547
Carbon Steel Materials	285	285
Diamonds and Specialty Products	151	151
Energy Coal	68	68
Stainless Steel Materials (a)	259	343
Unallocated (b)	46	
	2 610	2 648

(a) Goodwill of US\$84 million is included in the sale of the Chrome operations.

(b) Goodwill

recognised on

acquisition of

WMC will be

allocated to the

various CSGs.

This allocation

will be

completed in the

next financial

year.

The following table summarises other intangible assets of the BHP Billiton Group at as 30 June 2005 and 30 June 2004.

	2005 US\$M	2004 US\$M
Pension asset	14	18
Other intangible assets Long-term customer contracts at gross book value	40	40

deduct amounts amortised (a)(b)

5

4

49 54

(a) Gross
amortisation
expense for
other intangible
assets for the
year ended 30
June 2005 was
US\$1 million.

(b) Estimated gross amortisation expense for other intangible assets for the next five financial years is US\$1.3 million

per annum.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

165

Notes to Financial Statements continued

34 US Generally Accepted Accounting Principles disclosures continued

Pensions and post-retirement medical benefit plans

The BHP Billiton Group s pension and post-retirement medical benefit plans are discussed in note 27. The disclosures below include the additional information required by Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 132 (revised 2003) Employers Disclosures about Pensions and Other Postretirement Benefits (SFAS 132R). The pension and medical costs of the BHP Billiton Group s significant defined benefit plans have been restated in the following tables in accordance with US GAAP.

The measurement date used to determine pension and medical benefit measurements as at 30 June 2005 for the Group s pension plans and medical schemes is 30 June 2005 for all plans.

Pension schemes

Post-retirement medical benefits

	Pension schemes			Post-retirement medical benefits		
	2005	2004	2003	2005	2004	2003
	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Net periodic cost						
Service costs	58	56	43	7	6	6
Interest costs	90	76	64	26	24	21
Expected return on plan assets	(99)	(81)	(71)			
Amortisation of prior service cost		3	3	1	(1)	
Amortisation of net transition asset		(2)	(3)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Termination benefits and		()	()			
curtailment costs	4		12	(27)		
Recognised net actuarial loss	14	20	9	2	3	
Net periodic cost under US GAAP	67	72	57	9	32	27
	Pe	ension scheme	S	Post-retir	ement medical	benefits
	2005	2004	2003	2005	2004	2003
	%	%	%	%	%	%
The major weighted average assumptions (weighted by the net periodic cost) used in computing the above costs were:						
Rates of future medical inflation (a)	n/a	n/a	n/a	7.6	7.8	7.9
Rates of future pay increases	4.1	3.8	3.8	n/a	n/a	n/a
Discount rate	5.9	5.3	5.3	8.4	8.1	8.0
Expected long-term rates of return	J.,	5.5	3.3	0.4	0.1	0.0
on plan assets (b)	7.3	7.0	7.3	n/a	n/a	n/a

(a) The rate of future medical inflation rate reflects the fact that the benefits of certain

groups of participants are capped.

(b) BHP Billiton

determines the expected rate of

return on assets

for each plan in

consultation

with its

actuaries. The

overall expected

rate of return on

assets is the

weighted

average of the

expected rate of

return on each

asset class and

reflects the

actual assets

held at the

reporting date.

For quoted

corporate or

government

bonds the

expected return

reflects the

redemption

yields available

on those

investments. For

other asset

classes, the

expected rate of

return is based

on assumptions

about the

expected

long-term rate

of return on that

asset class.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

Table of Contents 201

166

Notes to Financial Statements continued

34 US Generally Accepted Accounting Principles disclosures continued

	Pension	schemes	Post-retireme bene	
	2005	2004	2005	2004
	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Change in benefit obligation				
Benefit obligation at the beginning of the year	1 394	1 191	321	315
Amendments	(4)	16		12
Service costs	58	56	7	6
Interest costs	90	76	26	24
Plan participants contributions	11	10		
Actuarial (gain)/loss	170	(2)	27	(34)
Benefits paid	(98)	(106)	(19)	(19)
Adjustment due to inclusion of insured pensioners	12	65		
Adjustments for changes in the Group structure and joint				
venture arrangements	74	26	2	(10)
Termination benefits and curtailment costs	(26)		(22)	
Exchange variations	26	62	(7)	27
Benefit obligation at the end of the year	1 707	1 394	335	321
Projected benefit obligation at the end of the year for pension plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets	935	750		
Accumulated benefit obligation at the end of the year for pension plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets	870	696		
Accumulated benefit obligation for all defined benefit pension plans	1 537	1 217		

	Pension schemes		Post-retirement medical benefits	
	2005	2004	2005	2004
The major weighted average assumptions (weighted by the benefit obligation) used in computing the above benefit obligation were:	%	%	%	%
Rates of future medical inflation	n/a	n/a	7.5	7.6
Rates of future pay increases	3.5	3.7	n/a	n/a
Discount rate	5.4	6.4	6.5	8.1

			Post-retirement medical benefits	
			1%	1%
			decrease	increase
			US\$M	US\$M
The impact of a 1 per cent variation in the rate of future med 2005 results would be:	ical inflation	on the		
Effect on total service and interest cost			(3)	4
Effect on accumulated post-retirement benefit obligation			(30)	36
			Do at mating ma	ant neadical
	Dancian	sahamas	Post-retirem	
	Pension schemes		benefit	
	2005	2004	2005	2004
	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Change in plan assets				
Fair value of plan assets at the beginning of the year	1 172	912		
Actual return on plan assets	205	146		
Employer contribution	66	75	19	19
Plan participants contributions	11	10	(40)	(10)
Benefits paid	(98)	(106)	(19)	(19)
Termination benefits and settlement/curtailment costs	(23)	<i>(5</i>		
Adjustment due to inclusion of insured pensioners	12	65		
Adjustments for changes in the Group structure and joint	72	12		
venture arrangements	72 19	13 57		
Exchange variations	19	37		
Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year	1 436	1 172		
Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year for plans				
with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets	584	515		

Plan assets for pension schemes consist primarily of bonds and equities. Refer note 27 for further details. BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

167

Notes to Financial Statements continued

34 US Generally Accepted Accounting Principles disclosures continued

			Post-reti	rement
			medi	cal
	Pension schemes		benefits	
	2005	2004	2005	2004
	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M	US\$M
Funded status				
Funded status	(271)	(222)	(335)	(321)
Unrecognised net actuarial loss	331	282	61	37
Unrecognised prior service cost	30	33	6	1
Unrecognised net transition asset	(3)	(3)		
Net amount recognised	87	90	(268)	(283)
				n schemes
			2005	2004
			US\$M	US\$M
Analysis of net amount recognised				
Prepaid benefit obligation			145	130
(Accumulated) benefit obligation			(295)	(193)
Intangible asset			14	18
Accumulated other comprehensive income			223	135
Net amount recognised			87	90
Increase/(decrease) in minimum liability included in other of	comprehensive inco	ome	88	(93)

Weighted average target asset allocation by Weighted average asset category for future periods category 2005 2005 2004 % % % Equities Weighted average asset category for guture periods category 2005 2005 2004 % % %		Pension schen	nes	
target asset allocation by Weighted average asset asset category for future allocation by asset periods category 2005 2005 2004 % % %	Weighted			
asset allocation by Weighted average asset asset category for future allocation by asset periods category 2005 2005 2004 % % %	average			
allocation by Weighted average asset asset category for future allocation by asset periods category 2005 2005 2004 % % %	target			
by Weighted average asset category for future allocation by asset periods category 2005 2005 2004 % % %	asset			
asset asset category for future allocation by asset periods category 2005 2005 2004 % % %	allocation			
category for future allocation by asset periods category 2005 2005 2004 % % %	by	Weighte	ed average	
for future allocation by asset periods category 2005 2005 2004 % % %	asset	as	sset	
future allocation by asset periods category 2005 2005 2004 % % %	category			
periods category 2005 2005 2004 % % %	for			
2005 2005 2004 %	future	allocatio	•	
% %	periods	cate		
	2005	2005	2004	
Equities 56 52 51	%	%	%	
•	Equities 56	52	51	

Edgar Filing: BHP BILLITON PLC - Form 6-K

Bonds	33	31	33
Property	3	3	3
Cash and net current assets	4	3	3
Insured annuities	2	9	10
Other	2	2	
Total	100	100	100

The BHP Billiton Group expects to contribute US\$77 million to its pension plans and US\$21 million to its post-retirement medical plans in the year ending 30 June 2006.

		Post-retirement
		medical
	Pension	
	schemes	benefits
	US\$M	US\$M
Expected future benefit payments for the year ending:		
30 June 2006	89	21
30 June 2007	86	22
30 June 2008	94	23
30 June 2009	97	23
30 June 2010	103	24
Estimated benefit payments for the five year period from 30 June 2010 to		
30 June 2015	609	132

Given the nature of some of the pension schemes, year-on-year variations on benefit payments can be significant. BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

168

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

34 US Generally Accepted Accounting Principles disclosures continued

Impact of new accounting standards

In November 2004, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 151 Inventory Costs, an amendment of ARB No. 43, Chapter 4 (SFAS 151). SFAS 151 requires abnormal amounts of idle facility expense, freight, handling costs and wasted materials (spoilage) to be excluded from the costs of inventory and expensed as incurred. As such, the allocation of fixed production overheads to inventory is to be based on normal capacity of the production facilities. SFAS 151 is applicable for inventory costs incurred during the financial year beginning after 15 June 2005. The Group does not presently expect the adoption of SFAS 151 to have a material impact on its financial position or results of operations.

In December 2004, the FASB issued SFAS No. 153 Exchange of Nonmonetary Assets An Amendment of APB Opinion No. 29 (SFAS 153). SFAS 153 eliminates the exception from fair value measurement for nonmonetary exchanges of similar productive assets and replaces it with an exception for exchanges that do not have commercial substance. The standard specifies that an exchange of nonmonetary assets has commercial substance if the future cash flows of the entity are expected to change significantly as a result of the exchange. SFAS 153 is effective for nonmonetary exchanges occurring in the financial year beginning after 15 June 2005. The Group does not presently expect the adoption of SFAS 153 to have a material impact on its financial position or results of operations. In December 2004, the FASB also issued SFAS No. 123 (revised 2004) Share-Based Payment (SFAS 123R), which requires all share-based payments to employees to be measured based on their fair value at grant date. The cost is to be recognised over the period during which an employee is required to provide service in exchange for the awards or the requisite service period. SFAS 123R is applicable for the financial year beginning after 15 June 2005. The Group is currently assessing the impact of the adoption of this standard on its financial statements.

In December 2004, the FASB issued Staff Position No. 109-2 Accounting and Disclosure Guidance for the Foreign Earnings Repatriation Provision within the American Jobs Creation Act of 2004 (FSP 109-2). The American Jobs Creation Act of 2004 (the Jobs Creation Act) provides a special one-time provision allowing earnings of certain non-US companies to be repatriated to a US parent company at a reduced tax rate. FSP 109-2 was effective upon issuance. It permits additional time to reassess current plans regarding the permanent reinvestment of unremitted earnings in certain non-US subsidiaries. The income tax effects associated with any repatriation of unremitted earnings as a result of the Jobs Creation Act are estimated to be US\$2 million.

In March 2005, the Emerging Issues Task Force of the FASB reached a consensus in Issue No. 04-6 Accounting for Stripping Costs Incurred During Production in the Mining Industry (EITF 04-6) that stripping costs incurred during the production phase of a mine are variable production costs. As such, stripping costs incurred during the production phase are treated differently to stripping costs incurred during the development phase, and should be included in the cost of the inventory produced during the period that the stripping costs are incurred. This consensus is applicable for the financial year beginning after 15 December 2005. The Group is currently assessing the impact of adopting EITF 04-6 on its financial statements.

In March 2005, FASB Interpretation No. 47 Accounting for Conditional Asset Retirement Obligations an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 143 (FIN 47) was issued. FIN 47 states that a conditional asset retirement obligation represents an unconditional obligation to perform an asset retirement activity where the timing or method of settlement are conditional on a future event that may or may not be within the control of the entity. The interpretation clarifies that an entity is required to recognise a liability for the fair value of a conditional asset retirement obligation, if the fair value of the liability can be reasonably estimated. Uncertainty about the timing or method of settlement of a conditional asset retirement obligation is factored into the measurement of the liability when sufficient information exists. SFAS 143 acknowledges that in some cases, sufficient information may not be available to reasonably estimate the fair value of an asset retirement obligation. FIN 47 also clarifies the conditions when an entity would have sufficient information to reasonably estimate the fair value of an asset retirement obligation. FIN 47 is effective for periods ending after 15 December 2005. The Group is currently assessing the impact of adopting FIN 47 on its financial statements.

In May 2005, the FASB issued SFAS No. 154 Accounting Changes and Error Corrections (SFAS 154) which replaced APB No. 20 Accounting Changes and SFAS No. 3 Reporting Accounting Changes in Interim Financial Statements . The standard changes the requirements in accounting and disclosure for a change in accounting principle. Under SFAS 154, voluntary changes in accounting principles are to be reported using retrospective application unless it is impracticable to do so. The standard is effective for accounting changes and corrections of errors made in the period beginning after 15 December 2005.

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

169

Notes to Financial Statements continued

35 Impact of Adopting International Financial Reporting Standards

For reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2005, the BHP Billiton Group must comply with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board. The BHP Billiton Group s DLC structure results in two parent entities with their own statutory reporting obligations, one in the UK and the other in Australia. While the UK and Australia are transitioning to IFRS-based financial reporting regimes in the same timeframe, the DLC structure creates unique IFRS implementation issues, including:

- (i) in the UK, listed groups are required to comply with IFRS as endorsed by the European Commission (EC); there is a risk that IFRS as endorsed by the EC at 30 June 2006 may not be consistent with IFRS applicable in Australia;
- (ii) the Australian Accounting Standards Board has approved IFRS-based standards, some of which mandate particular policies that are optional (and not applied uniformly by other entities) in the UK; and
- (iii) continued development and interpretation of IFRS prior to 30 June 2006 that could affect the ultimate difference between current reporting frameworks and IFRS applicable in each jurisdiction.

Accordingly, significant uncertainty remains as to the ultimate impact of IFRS on the BHP Billiton Group s financial statements.

Management of IFRS implementation

The Group has established a formal project, monitored by a steering committee, to manage the transition to IFRS reporting. Regular updates are also provided to the Board Risk and Audit Committee. The implementation and review phases of the project are in progress and include substantial training programmes across the Group's finance staff, execution of changes to information systems and business processes and completing formal authorisation processes to approve recommended accounting policy changes. The project will culminate in the collection of financial information necessary to prepare IFRS-compliant financial statements, embedding of IFRS principles in business processes, elimination of any unnecessary data collection processes and Board approval of the transitional IFRS financial impact. Implementation also involves delivery of further training to staff as revised systems begin to take effect.

Development and interpretation of IFRS

The regulatory bodies that promulgate IFRS and its country-specific implementations have significant ongoing projects that could affect the ultimate differences between UK GAAP and IFRS and their impact on the BHP Billiton Group s financial statements. Significant judgement and interpretation have been required in estimating the IFRS impacts presented below. Two particular matters that may ultimately affect the BHP Billiton Group s IFRS impacts relate to income tax accounting:

The scope of application of income tax accounting required by IAS 12 Income Taxes remains unclear. The BHP Billiton Group is subject to a wide variety of government imposed production taxes, royalties and other imposts, in addition to regular income tax on profits. Under UK GAAP, income tax expense and the corresponding income tax assets and liabilities relate only to regular income taxes on profits. All other forms of taxation, such as petroleum resource taxes, production royalties and other secondary taxes are accounted for as operating costs or reductions in revenue as appropriate. The amounts of such taxes are determined using accounting policies appropriate to the nature of each arrangement. The BHP Billiton Group has sought guidance from the International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee (IFRIC) on this matter, in light of a variety of diverse interpretations applied by other entities. No guidance has been forthcoming at this time. The IFRS impacts presented below do not take account of any changes in the measurement or presentation of such taxes, royalties and similar arrangements that might ultimately be required.

IAS 12 requires deferred tax liabilities to be measured based on the difference between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities in the financial statements (their book base) and their equivalent carrying amounts viewed from a taxation perspective (their tax base). Different interpretations have been made as to those items eligible for

inclusion in the tax base. In particular, there are divergent views as to whether the tax-deductible amount of an asset such as mineral rights, which is only available for capital gains tax purposes, is relevant in measuring the tax base of the asset that is not expected to generate capital gains income. BHP Billiton has excluded such amounts in the calculation of tax base and has consequently recognised deferred tax liabilities for assets that are not depreciable for tax purposes and not expected to generate revenue on their ultimate disposal. This area is one of many under consideration by the International Accounting Standards Board but its resolution remains unclear.

Elections made on implementing IFRS

The rules for first time adoption of IFRS are set out in IFRS 1 First Time Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards . That standard in general requires accounting policies to be applied retrospectively in order to determine an opening balance sheet as at the BHP Billiton Group's IFRS transition date of 1 July 2004, and allows certain exemptions on the transition to IFRS which the BHP Billiton Group has elected to apply. Those elections considered significant to the BHP Billiton Group include decisions to:

not restate previous mergers or acquisitions and the accounting thereof;

measure property, plant and equipment at deemed cost, being the value of property, plant and equipment immediately prior to the date of transition, with no adjustment made to fair value;

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

170

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

35 Impact of Adopting International Financial Reporting Standards continued not apply the requirements of IFRS 2 Share-based payment to equity instruments granted before 7 November 2002,;

recognise the cumulative effect of actuarial gains and losses on employee benefits to retained earnings as at the transition date; and

transfer all foreign currency translation differences, currently held in reserves, to retained earnings at the transition date.

In addition, BHP Billiton has applied the exemption available under IFRS 1 whereby IAS 32 Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation and IAS 39 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement shall apply from 1 July 2005 and not for the year ended 30 June 2005. Accordingly, transitional adjustments in respect of IAS 32 and IAS 39 will be recorded against retained profits and reserves, as applicable, at 1 July 2005. The IFRS impacts presented in this note do not include any amounts attributable to IAS 32 and IAS 39.

IAS 32 is not expected to change the classification of financial instruments issued by the BHP Billiton Group. IAS 39 will result in certain financial assets being measured at fair value. Changes in fair value will be recognised through profit and loss or directly in equity depending on their classification. Investments in non-traded securities will be classified as available for sale and changes in fair value recognised directly in equity until the underlying asset is derecognised. Investments in traded securities will be classified as held for trading and changes in fair value recognised in the income statement. Loans, receivables and financial liability measurement and classification will remain substantially unchanged.

Under IAS 39, foreign exchange contracts held for hedging purposes will be accounted for as cash flow hedges. Interest rate swaps held for hedging purposes will be accounted for as cash flow or fair value hedges. Cash flow hedging causes the effective portion of hedge gains and losses to be recognised directly in equity until the hedged item occurs, at which time the hedge gain or loss is included in the measurement of the hedged item. Fair value interest rate hedging will result in the recognition on balance sheet of changes in fair value of applicable borrowings and the corresponding hedge. The application of hedge accounting for foreign exchange and interest rate contracts will impact future reported financial performance under IFRS to the extent that ineffectiveness arises, however, the expected extent of ineffectiveness is not significant.

The Group s commodity based transactions executed through derivative contracts will not qualify for hedge accounting under IAS 39. All such contracts will be measured at fair value and changes in fair value recognised directly in income. Certain other derivative instruments embedded within host contracts will also be measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised directly in income.

The impact of IAS 32 and IAS 39 on the financial performance and financial position of the BHP Billiton Group in 2006 and subsequent financial years cannot be estimated as it depends on the quantity and type of financial instruments held and future movements in market prices.

BHP Billiton has also elected to adopt early IFRS 6 Exploration For And Evaluation Of Mineral Resources . This enables existing accounting policies as described in the Accounting Policies section of the financial statements to apply under IFRS and for the provisions of IFRS 6 to be effective from 1 July 2004.

Key differences in accounting policies

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with UK accounting standards and other UK financial reporting requirements (UK GAAP). The differences between UK GAAP and IFRS identified to date as potentially having a significant effect on the Group s financial performance and financial position are summarised below. The summary should not be taken as an exhaustive list of all the differences between UK GAAP and IFRS.

This note only provides a summary of key implications of the conversion to IFRS as currently issued, as well as their estimated impact on net equity, profit before tax and income tax expense. The estimated overall effect of IFRS is also presented by way of a consolidated income statement, consolidated balance sheet and consolidated cash flow statement in IFRS format. Further disclosures and explanations will be included in the Group s IFRS financial reports for the half year ending 31 December 2005 and the year ending 30 June 2006.

Deferred tax (IAS 12 Income Taxes)

On transition to IFRS the balance sheet liability method of tax-effect accounting is adopted, rather than the income statement liability method applied under UK GAAP. This balance sheet method recognises deferred tax assets and liabilities on temporary differences between the accounting and tax values of balance sheet items, rather than accounting and tax values of items recognised in the profit and loss account. This approach gives rise to a wider range of deferred tax assets and liabilities and an increase in the volatility of deferred tax balances brought about by foreign exchange rate movements. Income tax is recognised in the income statement except to the extent that it relates to items recognised directly in equity, in which case it will be recognised in equity. The following temporary differences will not give rise to deferred tax balances:

BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005

171

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

35 Impact of Adopting International Financial Reporting Standards continued goodwill;

differences that exist on the initial recognition of assets and liabilities that are not acquired in a business combination or that affect neither accounting or taxable profit on initial recognition; and

differences relating to investments in subsidiaries to the extent that they will probably not reverse in the foreseeable future.

The amount of deferred tax provided is based on the expected manner of realisation of the asset or settlement of the liability using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at reporting date. A deferred tax asset will be recognised only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the asset can be utilised. *Equity based compensation (IFRS 2 Share-based Payment)*

The cost of employee compensation provided in the form of equity-based compensation (including shares and options) is measured based on the fair value of those instruments rather than their intrinsic value as recognised under UK GAAP, and accrued over the period of employee service. Under IFRS, the fair value of options granted must be recognised as an employee benefit expense with a corresponding increase in equity. The fair value will be measured at grant date taking into account market performance conditions only, and spread over the vesting period during which the employees become unconditionally entitled to the options. The fair value of options granted will be measured, taking into account the terms and conditions attached to the options. The amount recognised as an expense in the income statement will be adjusted to reflect the actual number of options that vest except where forfeiture is due to market related conditions. This changes the total amount of compensation cost and the pattern of cost recognition. *Post-retirement and medical benefits (IAS 19 Employee Benefits)*

Under IFRS, defined benefit pension plan and medical benefit plan arrangements result in the recognition of net assets or liabilities directly based on the underlying obligations and assets of those plans. The recognised net asset or liability is subject to changes in value that are more volatile than changes in assets and liabilities currently recognised under UK GAAP. The net obligation in respect of defined benefit plans is calculated separately for each plan by estimating the amount of future benefits employees have earned in return for their past service. That benefit is discounted to determine its present value and the fair value of any plan assets is deducted in deriving the net asset or liability. When the employee entitlements under a plan are improved, the proportion of the increased benefit relating to past service is recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the average period until the benefits become vested. To the extent that the benefits vest immediately, the expense is recognised immediately in the income statement. Actuarial gains and losses that arise subsequent to transition date are recognised directly in retained earnings and reduce the volatility that would otherwise have been recorded through the income statement. Under IAS 19, the principles under which regular charges are recognised in the income statement for post-retirement and medical plans are substantially different to those of existing UK GAAP, but are similar to the principles of FRS 17.

Joint ventures (IAS 31 Interests in Joint Ventures)

Under IFRS as implemented in Australia, all joint ventures that are constituted as a legal entity (referred to under IFRS as jointly controlled entities) are accounted for using the equity method. Under UK GAAP, the BHP Billiton Group s interests in the Escondida, Mozal and Valesul joint ventures are accounted for by proportional consolidation. As each of these joint ventures operates through an incorporated entity, IFRS classifies them as jointly controlled entities and the Australian version of IFRS mandates the use of the equity method of accounting, notwithstanding that in substance none of the entities operate as independent business entities. Other joint ventures accounted for under UK GAAP using the gross equity method of accounting must also be accounted for under IFRS using the single-line equity method of accounting. The change to single-line equity accounting for jointly controlled entities does not impact net profit or net equity, however, as demonstrated in the tables below, the amounts of profit before tax and income tax expense are significantly affected. In addition cash flows attributable to joint ventures that were previously proportionally consolidated are no longer included.

Goodwill and business combinations (IFRS 3 Business Combinations)

Under UK GAAP goodwill existing prior to 1998 has been classified as a reduction of retained earnings. In order to maintain consistency in the IFRS treatment of goodwill in the DLC structure, such goodwill is reclassified on transition as an asset in the balance sheet. The reclassification of goodwill is required in order to maintain the accounting for past business combinations consistent with the previous basis of accounting applied by the BHP Billiton Group under Australian GAAP. IFRS also prohibits the amortisation of goodwill which is mandated under UK GAAP. In place of amortisation, impairment assessments of goodwill must be performed.

Business combinations undertaken after the date of transition to IFRS (1 July 2004) must be accounted for in accordance with IFRS. The acquisition of WMC Resources Ltd was effective 3 June 2005. Differences in accounting for the acquisition exist between UK GAAP and IFRS with respect to the measurement of fair value of inventory and the recognition of deferred tax liabilities on book base and tax base temporary differences.

Dividend payable (IAS 10 Events after the Balance Sheet Date)

IFRS does not permit the recognition of dividends payable as a liability until the dividend has been formally declared by the Directors. Under UK GAAP, dividends payable are recognised as a liability in the balance sheet at balance date, despite the fact they are declared subsequent to balance date.

172

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

35 Impact of Adopting International Financial Reporting Standards continued

Presentational differences

The transition to IFRS also requires a number of presentational changes and reclassifications in the profit and loss account, balance sheet and cash flow. The major reclassifications are:

items on the balance sheet are presented in order of liquidity with items being classified as current or non-current; and

cash flows are classified as relating to operating, investing or financing activities.

The presentation style of the primary IFRS financial statements is substantially different to that required under UK GAAP. A consolidated income statement, balance sheet and statement of cash flows prepared under IFRS are included below.

The following table presents a summary of the estimated impact of IFRS on net equity as at 30 June 2005 and 30 June 2004.

A - - 4

Reconciliation of net equity

	As at	As at
	30 June	30 June
	2005	2004
	US\$M	US\$M
Net equity as previously reported under UK GAAP	17 489	14 380
IAS 19 Post-retirement pension obligations pre-tax	(650)	(526)
IAS 19 Post-retirement pension obligations deferred tax effect	158	135
IAS 19 Post-retirement medical benefits pre-tax	(111)	(76)
IAS 19 Post-retirement medical benefits deferred tax effect	30	21
IAS 12 Deferred income tax accounting	(800)	(752)
IFRS 3 Reinstatement of goodwill	354	388
IAS 10 Reversal of dividend payable	878	592
IFRS 2 Equity based compensation payments to employees tax effect	16	2
IFRS 3 Business combinations WMC acquisition	(54)	
Net equity in accordance with IFRS	17 310	14 164
Overall net decrease in equity under IFRS	(179)	(216)

The following tables present a summary of the estimated impact of IFRS on profit before tax and income tax expense for the year ended 30 June 2005.

Reconciliation of profit before tax

	Year ended 30 June 2005 US\$M
Net profit before tax as previously reported under UK GAAP IAS 19 Post-retirement medical and pension obligations	8 741 (8)
IAS 12 Deferred tax effects within jointly controlled entities	(6)

IFRS 3 Reversal of amortisation of goodwill IFRS 2 Equity based compensation payments to employees Adjustment to goodwill included in the net book value of the disposed Chrome operations IFRS 3 Business combinations WMC acquisition IAS 31 Reclassification of joint venture tax expense to profit before tax joint ventures IAS 31 Reclassification of joint venture tax expense to profit before tax jointly controlled entities IAS 12 Deferred tax on the disposed Chrome operations Other adjustments	2 56 31 (54) (197) (230) 3 (1)
Net profit before tax in accordance with IFRS	8 337
Overall net decrease in profit before tax under IFRS	(404)
BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005	173

Notes to Financial Statements continued

35 Impact of Adopting International Financial Reporting Standards continued

Reconciliation of income tax expense

	Year ended 30 June 2005 US\$M
Income tax expense previously reported under UK GAAP	2 111
IAS 12 Withholding and repatriation taxes	10
IAS 12 Additional foreign exchange variations	89
IAS 12 Non-tax depreciable items now tax-effected	(56)
IAS 12 Tax base resets under Australian tax consolidations	(17)
IFRS 2 Equity based compensation payments to employees	12
IAS 31 Reclassification of joint venture tax expense to profit before tax joint ventures	(197)
IAS 31 Reclassification of joint venture tax expense to profit before tax jointly controlled entities	(230)
IAS 19 Post-retirement medical and pension benefits tax impact	(3)
Other	17
Income tax expense in accordance with IFRS	1 736
Overall net decrease in income tax expense under IFRS	(375)

The following tables present the consolidated income statement, consolidated balance sheet and consolidated cash flow statement of the BHP Billiton Group for the year ended 30 June 2005, prepared in accordance with IFRS and applying the estimated UK GAAP to IFRS adjustments.

Consolidated Income Statement	
	Year
	ended
	30 June
	2005
	US\$M
Revenue (including share of joint ventures)	
Group production	24 450
Third party products	6 670
	31 120
Less: Share of joint ventures external revenue included above	(4 428)
Group revenue	26 692
Other income	757
Expenses excluding finance costs	(20 568)
Income from jointly controlled entities	1 787
Profit from operations	8 668

Comprising:	
Group production	8 554
Third party products	114
	8 668
Net finance costs	(331)
Profit before taxation	8 337
Taxation	(1736)
Profit after taxation	6 601
Profit attributable to minority interests	(232)
Profit attributable to members of BHP Billiton Group	6 369
Earnings per ordinary share (basic) (US cents)	104.0
Earnings per ordinary share (diluted) (US cents)	103.5
Dividend per ordinary share (US cents)	28.0
BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005	
	174

Table of Contents

Notes to Financial Statements continued

35 Impact of Adopting International Financial Reporting Standards continued

Consolidated Balance Sheet

	As at 30 June 2005	As at 30 June 2004
	US\$M	US\$M
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash	1 222	1 642
Trade and other receivables	3 216	2 585
Other financial assets	45	14
Inventories	2 399	1 590
Other	150	163
Total current assets	7 032	5 994
Non-current assets		
Trade and other receivables	849	994
Other financial assets	255	267
Inventories	71	15
Investments in jointly controlled entities	3 264	2 593
Property, plant and equipment	27 444	18 276
Intangible assets	2 015	483
Deferred tax assets	1 906	1 160
Other	96	65
Total non-current assets	35 900	23 853
Total assets	42 932	29 847
Liabilities		
Current liabilities		
Trade and other payables	3 996	2 481
Interest bearing liabilities	1 298	1 013
Current tax payable	783	230
Provisions	1 088	642
Deferred income	120	156
Total current liabilities	7 285	4 522
Non-current liabilities		
Trade and other payables	156	171
Interest bearing liabilities	8 649	4 437
Deferred tax liabilities	4 192	2 456
Provisions	4 978	3 749
Deferred income	362	348

218

Total non-current liabilities	18 337	11 161
Total liabilities	25 622	15 683
Net assets	17 310	14 164
Equity		
Share capital BHP Billiton Limited	1 611	1 851
Share capital BHP Billiton Plc	1 234	1 234
Share premium account	518	518
Reserves	154	94
Retained earnings	13 452	10 120
Total equity attributable to members of BHP Billiton Group	16 969	13 817
Minority interests	341	347
Total equity	17 310	14 164
BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005		
		175

Notes to Financial Statements continued

35 Impact of Adopting International Financial Reporting Standards continued

Consolidated Cash Flow Statement

	Year ended 30 June 2005 US\$M
Operating activities Receipts from customers Payments to suppliers and employees	28 425 (19 352)
Cash generated from operations Dividends received Interest received Interest paid Income tax paid	9 073 1 002 90 (315) (1 476)
Net operating cash flows	8 374
Investing activities Purchases of property, plant and equipment Exploration expenditure (including amounts capitalised) Purchases of investments and funding of jointly controlled entities Purchases of, or increased investment in, controlled entities and joint venture interests, net of their cash	(3 450) (531) (42) (6 198)
Cash outflows from investing activities Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment Proceeds from sale or redemption of investments Proceeds from sale or partial sale of subsidiaries, operations and jointly controlled entities net of their cash	(10 221) 153 227 675
Net investing cash flows	(9 166)
Financing activities Proceeds from ordinary share issues Proceeds from interest bearing liabilities Repayment of interest bearing liabilities Purchase of shares by ESOP trusts Share repurchase scheme BHP Billiton Limited Dividends paid Dividends paid to minority interests Repayment of finance leases	66 5 668 (1 735) (47) (1 792) (1 404) (238) (22)
Net financing cash flows	496

Net increase in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period Effect of foreign currency exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(296) 1 509 (6)
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	1 207
BHP Billiton Plc Financial Statements 2005	176